S

17

SENATE BILL 842 Judiciary I Committee Substitute Adopted 5/24/01 Third Edition Engrossed 6/27/01 House Committee Substitute Favorable 7/26/01

	Short Title: Business Entity Changes.	(Public)
	Sponsors:	
	Referred to:	
	April 4, 2001	
1	A BILL TO BE ENTITLED	
2	AN ACT TO MAKE VARIOUS CHANGES TO THE NOI	RTH CAROLINA
3	BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT, THE NORTH CAROLI	NA NONPROFIT
4	CORPORATION ACT, THE NORTH CAROLINA LIMI	TED LIABILITY
5	COMPANY ACT, AND THE LAWS GOVERNING PARTNERS	SHIPS.
6	The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:	
7	PART I. AMENDMENTS TO THE NORTH CAROLINA BUSI	NESS
8	CORPORATION ACT.	
9	SECTION 1. G.S. 55-1-20(f) reads as rewritten:	
10	"(f) A document submitted by a domestic or foreign corpor	ration or nonprofit
11	corporation must be executed:	
12	(1) By the chairman of the board of directors, by it	s president, or by
13	another of its officers;	
14	(2) If directors have not been selected or the corpora	ation has not been
15	formed, by an incorporator; or	
16	(3) If the corporation is in the hands of a receiver	trustee, or other

ver, irusiee, court-appointed fiduciary, by that fiduciary.

A document submitted by an unincorporated entity must be executed by a person 18 authorized to execute documents (i) pursuant to G.S. 57C-1-20(f) if the unincorporated 19 entity is a domestic or foreign limited liability company, (ii) pursuant to G.S. 59-204 if 20 21 the unincorporated entity is a domestic or foreign limited partnership, or (iii) pursuant to G.S. 59-73.7(a)(4)-59-35.1(a)(4) if the unincorporated entity is any other partnership as 22 23 defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or not formed under the laws of this State."

24 SECTION 2. G.S. 55-1-22(a) is amended by adding the following new 25 subdivision to read:

26 "(12a) Articles of conversion (other than articles of 27 conversion included as part of another document) 50.00."

4

(Public)

1	SECT	TON 3. G.S. 55-1-40 is amended by adding the following new	
2	subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read:		
3		apter definitions.	
4	In this Chapter	er unless otherwise specifically provided:	
5	•••		
6	<u>(2a)</u>	'Business entity,' as used in G.S. 55-11-10 and Article 11A of this	
7		Chapter, means a domestic corporation (including a professional	
8		corporation as defined in G.S. 55B-2), a foreign corporation, a	
9		domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation, a domestic or foreign	
10		limited liability company, a domestic or foreign limited partnership as	
11		defined in G.S. 59-102, a registered limited liability partnership or	
12		foreign limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32, or any	
13		other partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or not formed under the laws of this State	
14 15		the laws of this State.	
15	 <u>(6b)</u>	'Domestic limited liability company' has the same meaning as in G.S.	
17	<u>(00)</u>	<u>57C-1-03.</u>	
18	<u>(6c)</u>	'Domestic limited partnership' has the same meaning as in G.S. 59-	
19	<u>(00)</u>	102.	
20	(6d)	'Domestic nonprofit corporation' means a corporation as defined in	
21	<u> </u>	<u>G.S. 55A-1-40.</u>	
22	<u>(8)</u>	'Electronic' has the same meaning as in G.S. 66-312.	
23	<u>(8a)</u>	'Electronic record' has the same meaning as in G.S. 66-312.	
24	<u>(8b)</u>	'Electronic signature' has the same meaning as in G.S. 66-312.	
25			
26	<u>(10a)</u>	'Foreign limited liability company' has the same meaning as in G.S.	
27		<u>57C-1-03.</u>	
28		'Foreign limited partnership' has the same meaning as in G.S. 59-102.	
29	<u>(10c)</u>	'Foreign nonprofit corporation' means a foreign corporation as defined	
30		<u>in G.S. 55A-1-40.</u>	
31	"		
32		TON 4. G.S. 55-1-40(17) reads as rewritten:	
33	"(17)	'Principal office' means the office (in or out of this State) so designated	
34 25		in the annual report where the principal executive offices of a domestic	
35 36		or foreign corporation are located.located, as designated in its most	
30 37		recent annual report filed with the Secretary of State or, in the case of a domestic or foreign corporation that has not yet filed an annual report	
37		domestic or foreign corporation that has not yet filed an annual report, in its articles of incorporation or application for a certificate of	
38 39		authority, respectively."	
40	SECT	TON 5. G.S. 55-1-40(24a) reads as rewritten:	
40 41		'Unincorporated entity' means a domestic or foreign limited liability	
42	(2 14)	company company, as defined in G.S. 57C 1-03, a domestic or foreign	

1	limited partnership partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-102, a registered		
2 3	limited liability partnership or foreign limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32, or any other partnership as defined in G.S.		
4	59-36, whether or not formed under the laws of this State, including a		
5	registered limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32 and any		
6	other limited liability partnership formed under a law other than the		
7	laws of this State."		
8	SECTION 6. G.S. 55-1-41 reads as rewritten:		
9	"§ 55-1-41. Notice.		
10	(a) Notice under this Chapter shall be in writing unless oral notice is authorized		
11	in the corporation's articles of incorporation or bylaws and written notice is not		
12	specifically required by this Chapter.		
13	(b) Notice may be communicated in person; by telephone, telegraph, teletype, or		
14	other form of wire or wireless communication, or by facsimile transmission; electronic		
15	means; or by mail or private carrier. If these forms of personal notice are impracticable		
16	as to one or more persons, notice may be communicated to such persons by publishing		
17	notice in a newspaper in the county wherein the corporation has its principal place of		
18	business in the State, or if it has no principal place of business in the State, the county		
19	wherein it has its registered office; or by radio, television, or other form of public		
20	broadcast communication.		
21	(c) Written notice by a domestic or foreign corporation to its shareholder is		
22	effective when deposited in the United States mail with postage thereon prepaid and		
23	correctly addressed to the shareholder's address shown in the corporation's current		
24	record of shareholders. To the extent the corporation pursuant to G.S. 55-1-50 and the		
25	shareholder have agreed, notice by a domestic corporation to its shareholder in the form		
26	of an electronic record sent by electronic means is effective when it is sent as provided		
27	in G.S. 66-325. A shareholder may terminate any such agreement at any time on a		
28	prospective basis effective upon written notice of termination to the corporation or upon		
29	such later date as may be specified in the notice.		
30	(d) Written notice to a domestic or foreign corporation (authorized to transact		
31	business in this State) may be addressed to its registered agent at its registered office or		
32	to the corporation or its secretary at its principal office shown in its most recent annual		
33	report on file in the office of the Secretary of State or, in the case of a domestic or		
34	foreign corporation that has not yet delivered filed an annual report, in its articles of		
35	incorporation or application for a certificate of authority.authority, respectively.		
36	(e) Except as provided in subsection (c), written notice is effective at the earliest		
37	of the following:		
38	(1) When received;		
39 40	(2) Five days after its deposit in the United States mail, as evidenced by the postmark or otherwise if mailed with at least first-class postage		
/11)	the nostmary or otherwise it mailed with at least tirst-class nostage		

40 (2) Five days after its deposit in the Officed States mail, as evidenced by 41 the postmark or otherwise, if mailed with at least first-class postage 41 thereon prepaid and correctly addressed;

	GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SI	ESSION 2001
1 2	(3) On the date shown on the return receipt, if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the receipt i	-
3	on behalf of the addressee.	•
4	In the case of notice in the form of an electronic record sent by electro	nic means, the
5	time of receipt shall be determined as provided in G.S. 66-325.	
6 7	(f) Oral notice is effective when actually communicated to the p thereto.	berson entitled
8	(g) If this Chapter prescribes notice requirements for particular of	circumstances
9	those requirements govern. If articles of incorporation or bylaws pro-	
10	requirements not inconsistent with this section or other provisions of this	Chapter, those
11	requirements govern."	-
12	SECTION 7. Article 1 of Chapter 55 of the General Statutes i	is amended by
13	adding a new Part to read:	-
14	"Part 5. Miscellaneous.	
15	" <u>§ 55-1-50. Electronic transactions.</u>	
16	For purposes of applying Article 40 of Chapter 66 of the Gener	al Statutes to
17	transactions under this Chapter, a corporation may agree to conduct a	transaction by
18	electronic means through provision in its articles of incorporation or bylaw	
19	of its board of directors."	
20	SECTION 8. G.S. 55-2-02(a) reads as rewritten:	
21	"(a) The articles of incorporation must set forth:	
22	(1) A corporate name for the corporation that satisfies the re	equirements of
23	G.S. 55-4-01;	
24	(2) The number of shares the corporation is authorized to	issue and any
25	other information required by G.S. 55-6-01;	
26	(3) The street address, and the mailing address if different f	from the street
27	address, of the corporation's initial registered office,	the county in
28	which the initial registered office is located, and the	name of the
29	corporation's initial registered agent at that address; and	
30	(3a) The street address, and the mailing address if different f	from the street
31	address, of the corporation's principal office, if any, and	the county in
32	which the principal office, if any, is located; and	
33	(4) The name and address of each incorporator."	
34	SECTION 9. G.S. 55-2-02 is amended by adding the f	ollowing new
35	subsection to read:	
36	"(d) Articles of incorporation filed to effect the conversion of an	other business
37	entity pursuant to Article 11A of this Chapter shall also include the stater	nents required
38	<u>by G.S. 55-11A-03(a).</u> "	
39	SECTION 10. G.S. 55-2-03(a) reads as rewritten:	
40	"(a) Unless a delayed effective date is specified, the corporate Corpo	orate existence
41	begins when the articles of incorporation are filed. become effective."	
42	SECTION 11. G.S. 55-7-04 reads as rewritten:	

1 "§ 55-7-04. Action without meeting.

2 Action required or permitted by this Chapter to be taken at a shareholders' (a) 3 meeting may be taken without a meeting meeting and without prior notice except as required by subsection (d) of this section, if the action is taken by all the shareholders 4 5 entitled to vote on the action.action or, subject to subsection (a1) of this section, if so 6 provided in the articles of incorporation of a corporation that is not a public corporation 7 at the time the action is taken, by shareholders having not less than the minimum 8 number of votes that would be necessary to take the action at a meeting at which all 9 shareholders entitled to vote were present and voted. The action must be evidenced by one or more written consents bearing the date of signature and signed by all the number 10 11 of shareholders sufficient to take the action without a meeting, before or after such action, describing the action taken and delivered to the corporation for inclusion in the 12 minutes or filling filing with the corporate records. To the extent the corporation has 13 agreed pursuant to G.S. 55-1-50, a shareholder's consent to action taken without 14 15 meeting may be in electronic form and delivered by electronic means.

(a1) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, the following actions may be
 taken without a meeting only by all the shareholders entitled to vote on the action:

- 18(1)If cumulative voting is not authorized, the election of directors at the
annual meeting; or
- 20 (2) If cumulative voting is authorized, the election of directors and the 21 removal of a director unless the entire board of directors is to be 22 removed, and if G.S. 55-7-28(e) applies to the corporation, an 23 amendment to deny or limit the right of shareholders to vote 24 cumulatively and an amendment to the articles of incorporation or 25 bylaws to decrease the number of directors.

(b) If not otherwise fixed under G.S. 55-7-03 or G.S. 55-7-07, the record date for determining shareholders entitled to take action without a meeting is the date the first shareholder signs the consent under subsection (a). <u>No written consent shall be effective</u> to evidence the action referred to therein unless, within 60 days after the earliest date appearing on a written consent delivered to the corporation in the manner required by this section, the corporation receives written consents signed by shareholders sufficient to take the action without a meeting.

33 (c) A consent signed under this section has the effect of a meeting vote and may34 be described as such in any document.

35 If this Chapter requires that notice of proposed action be given to nonvoting (d)36 shareholders and the action is to be taken by unanimous consent of the voting shareholders, the corporation must give its nonvoting shareholders written notice of the 37 38 proposed action at least 10 days before the action is taken. Unless the articles of 39 incorporation otherwise provide, if shareholder approval is required by this Chapter for (i) an amendment to the articles of incorporation pursuant to Article 10 of this Chapter, 40 41 (ii) a plan of merger or share exchange pursuant to Article 11 of this Chapter, (iii) a plan of conversion pursuant to Part 2 of Article 11A of this Chapter, (iv) the sale, lease, 42

SESSION 2001

1 exchange, or other disposition of all, or substantially all, of the corporation's property 2 pursuant to Article 12 of this Chapter, or (v) a proposal for dissolution pursuant to 3 Article 14 of this Chapter, and the approval is to be obtained through action without meeting, the corporation must give its shareholders, other than shareholders who 4 5 consent to the action, written notice of the proposed action at least 10 days before the 6 action is taken. The notice must shall contain or be accompanied by the same material 7 that, under this Chapter, would have been required to be sent to nonvoting shareholders 8 not entitled to vote on the action in a notice of meeting at which the proposed action 9 would have been submitted to the shareholders for action. 10 (e) If action is taken without a meeting by fewer than all shareholders entitled to 11 vote on the action, the corporation shall give written notice to all shareholders who have 12 not consented to the action and who, if the action had been taken at a meeting, would have been entitled to notice of the meeting with the same record date as the action taken 13 without a meeting, within 10 days after the action is taken. The notice shall describe the 14 action and indicate that the action has been taken without a meeting of shareholders. 15 Failure to comply with the requirements of this subsection shall not invalidate any 16 17 action taken that otherwise complies with this section." **SECTION 12.** Article 7 of Chapter 55 of the General Statutes is amended by 18 19 adding a new section to read: 20 "§ 55-7-08. Attendance. 21 To the extent authorized by a corporation's board of directors, a shareholder or the shareholder's proxy not physically present at a meeting of shareholders may attend the 22 meeting by electronic or other means of remote communication that allow the 23 24 shareholder or proxy (i) to read or to hear the meeting proceedings substantially 25 concurrently as the proceedings occur, (ii) to be read or to be heard substantially 26 concurrently as the shareholder or proxy communicates, and (iii) to vote on matters to which the shareholder or proxy is entitled to vote." 27 **SECTION 13.** G.S. 55-7-20(c) reads as rewritten: 28 29 "(c) The corporation shall make the shareholders' list available at the meeting, and any shareholder, personally or by or with his representative, is entitled to inspect the list 30 at any time during the meeting or any adjournment. The corporation is not required to 31 32 make the list available through electronic or other means of remote communication to a shareholder or proxy attending the meeting by remote communication pursuant to G.S. 33 34 55-7-08." 35 **SECTION 14.** G.S. 55-7-22(b) reads as rewritten: 36 A shareholder may appoint one or more proxies to vote or otherwise act for "(b) him the shareholder by signing an appointment form, either personally or by his the 37 38 shareholder's attorney-in-fact. A photocopy, telegram, cablegram, facsimile transmission, or equivalent reproduction of a writing appointing one or more 39 proxies, Without limiting G.S. 55-1-50, an appointment in the form of an electronic 40 41 record that bears the shareholder's electronic signature and that may be directly 42 reproduced in paper form by an automated process shall be deemed a valid appointment

1	form within the meaning of this section. In addition, if and to the extent permitted by the
2	corporation, a public corporation may permit a shareholder may to appoint one or more
3	proxies (i) by an electronic mail message or other form of electronic, wire, or wireless
4	communication that provides a written statement appearing to have been sent by the
5	shareholder, or (ii) in the case of a public corporation, by any kind of electronic or
6	telephonic transmission, even if not accompanied by written communication, under
7	circumstances or together with information from which the corporation can reasonably
8	assume that the appointment was made or authorized by the shareholder."
9	SECTION 15. G.S. 55-8-21(a) reads as rewritten:
10	"(a) Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide otherwise, action
11	required or permitted by this Chapter to be taken at a board of directors' meeting may be
12	taken without a meeting if the action is taken by all members of the board. The action
13	must be evidenced by one or more written consents signed by each director before or
14	after such action, describing the action taken, and included in the minutes or filed with
15	the corporate records. To the extent the corporation has agreed pursuant to G.S. 55-1-
16	50, a director's consent to action taken without meeting may be in electronic form and
17	delivered by electronic means."
18	SECTION 16. G.S. 55-9-01(b)(1) reads as rewritten:
19	"(1) 'Business combination' includes any merger or consolidation merger,
20	consolidation, or conversion of a corporation with or into any other
21	corporation or any unincorporated entity, or the sale or lease of all or
22	any substantial part of the corporation's assets to, or any payment, sale
23	or lease to the corporation or any subsidiary thereof in exchange for
24	securities of the corporation of any assets (except assets having an
25	aggregate fair market value of less than five million dollars
26	(\$5,000,000)) of any other entity."
27	SECTION 17. Chapter 55 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
28	new Article to read:
29	" <u>Article 11A.</u>
30	" <u>Conversions.</u>
31	"Part 1. Conversion to Corporation.
32	" <u>§ 55-11A-01. Conversion.</u>
33	A business entity, other than a domestic corporation, may convert to a domestic
34	corporation if:
35	(1) The conversion is permitted by the laws of the state or country
36	governing the organization and internal affairs of the converting
37	business entity; and
38	(2) <u>The converting business entity complies with the requirements of this</u>
39	Part and, to the extent applicable, the laws referred to in subdivision
40	$\frac{(1) \text{ of this section.}}{(1) \text{ of this section.}}$
41	" <u>§ 55-11A-02. Plan of conversion.</u>

1	(a) The converting business entity shall approve a written plan of conversion
2	containing:
3	(1) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity,
4	and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and
5	internal affairs;
6	(2) The name of the resulting domestic corporation into which the
7	converting business entity shall convert;
8	(3) The terms and conditions of the conversion; and
9	(4) The manner and basis for converting the interests in the converting
10	business entity into shares, obligations, or other securities of the
11	resulting domestic corporation or into cash or other property in whole
12	<u>or in part.</u>
13	The plan of conversion may contain other provisions relating to the conversion.
14	(b) The plan of conversion shall be approved in accordance with the laws of the
15	state or country governing the organization and internal affairs of the converting
16	business entity.
17	(c) After a plan of conversion has been approved as provided in subsection (b) of
18	this section, but before articles of incorporation for the resulting domestic corporation
19	become effective, the plan of conversion may be amended or abandoned to the extent
20	permitted by the laws that govern the organization and internal affairs of the converting
21	business entity.
22	" <u>§ 55-11A-03. Filing of articles of incorporation by converting entity.</u>
23	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business $\frac{1}{2}$
24	entity as provided in G.S. 55-11A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver
25 26	articles of incorporation to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters
20 27	required or permitted by G.S. 55-2-02, the articles of incorporation shall contain articles of conversion stating:
27	(1) That the corporation is being formed pursuant to a conversion of a
28 29	business entity;
29 30	
30 31	(2) <u>The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity,</u> and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and
32	internal affairs; and
32 33	(3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting
33 34	business entity as required by law.
35	(b) If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of incorporation have
36	been filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of incorporation become
30 37	effective, the converting business entity shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing
38	prior to the time the articles of incorporation become effective an amendment to the
39	articles of incorporation withdrawing the articles of incorporation.
40	(c) The conversion takes effect when the articles of incorporation become
41	effective.
42	(d) Certificates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1.

1	" <u>§ 55-11A-04.</u>	Effects of conversion.
2	When the co	onversion takes effect:
3	<u>(1)</u>	The converting business entity ceases its prior form of organization
4		and continues in existence as the resulting domestic corporation;
5	<u>(2)</u>	The title to all real estate and other property owned by the converting
6		business entity continues vested in the resulting domestic corporation
7		without reversion or impairment;
8	<u>(3)</u>	All liabilities of the converting business entity continue as liabilities of
9		the resulting domestic corporation;
10	<u>(4)</u>	A proceeding pending by or against the converting business entity may
11		be continued as if the conversion did not occur; and
12	<u>(5)</u>	The interests in the converting business entity that are to be converted
13		into shares, obligations, or other securities of the resulting domestic
14		corporation or into the right to receive cash or other property are
15		thereupon so converted, and the former holders of interests in the
16		converting business entity are entitled only to the rights provided in the
17		plan of conversion.
18	The convers	sion shall not affect the liability or absence of liability of any holder of an
19	interest in the	converting business entity for any acts, omissions, or obligations of the
20	converting busi	ness entity made or incurred prior to the effectiveness of the conversion.
21	The cessation	of the existence of the converting business entity in its prior form of
22	organization in	the conversion shall not constitute a dissolution or termination of the
23	converting busi	ness entity.
24		"Part 2. Conversion of Corporation.
25	" <u>§ 55-11A-10.</u>	Conversion.
26	A domestic	corporation may convert to a different business entity if:
27	<u>(1)</u>	The conversion is permitted by the laws of the state or country
28		governing the organization and internal affairs of such other business
29		entity; and
30	<u>(2)</u>	The converting domestic corporation complies with the requirements
31		of this Part and, to the extent applicable, the laws referred to in
32		subdivision (1) of this section.
33	" <u>§ 55-11A-11.</u>	Plan of conversion.
34	<u>(a)</u> <u>The</u>	converting domestic corporation shall approve a written plan of
35	conversion con	taining:
36	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the converting domestic corporation;
37	<u>(2)</u>	The name of the resulting business entity into which the domestic
38		corporation shall convert, its type of business entity, and the state or
39		country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs;
40	<u>(3)</u>	The terms and conditions of the conversion; and

	GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2001
1 2 3	(4) The manner and basis for converting the shares of the domestic corporation into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting business entity or into cash or other property in whole or in part.
4	The plan of conversion may contain other provisions relating to the conversion.
5	(b) For a plan of conversion to be approved:
6	(1) The board of directors shall recommend the plan of conversion to the
7	shareholders, unless the board of directors determines that because of
8	conflict of interest or other special circumstances it should make no
9	recommendation, in which event the board of directors shall
10	communicate the basis for its lack of a recommendation to the
11	shareholders with the plan; and
12	(2) The shareholders entitled to vote shall approve the plan.
13	(c) The board of directors may condition its submission of the proposed
14	conversion on any basis.
15	(d) The corporation shall notify each shareholder, whether or not entitled to vote,
16	of the proposed shareholders' meeting in accordance with G.S. 55-7-05. The notice shall
17	state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the plan of
18	conversion and contain or be accompanied by a copy of the plan.
19	(e) Unless this Chapter, the articles of incorporation, a bylaw adopted by the
20	shareholders or the board of directors, acting pursuant to subsection (c) of this section,
21	require a greater vote or a vote by voting groups, the plan of conversion to be authorized
22	shall be approved by each voting group entitled to vote separately on the plan by a
23	majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the plan by that voting group and, for the
24	purpose of Article 9 of this Chapter or any provision in the articles of incorporation or
25	bylaws adopted prior to January 1, 2002, a conversion shall be deemed to be included
26	within the term 'merger'. If any shareholder of the converting domestic corporation has
27	or will have personal liability for any existing or future obligation of the resulting
28	business entity solely as a result of holding an interest in the resulting business entity,
29	then in addition to the requirements of the preceding sentence, approval of the plan of
30	conversion by the domestic corporation shall require the affirmative vote or written
31	consent of that shareholder.
32	(f) Separate voting by voting groups is required on a plan of conversion if the
33	plan contains a provision that, if contained in a proposed amendment to articles of
34	incorporation, would require action by one or more separate voting groups on the
35	proposed amendment under G.S. 55-10-04, except where the consideration to be
36	received in exchange for the shares of that group consists solely of cash.
37	(g) After a plan of conversion has been approved by a domestic corporation but
38	before the articles of conversion become effective, the plan of conversion (i) may be
39	amended as provided in the plan of conversion, or (ii) may be abandoned, subject to any
40	contractual rights, as provided in the plan of conversion or, if there is no such provision,
41	as determined by the board of directors without further shareholder action.
42	" <u>§ 55-11A-12. Articles of conversion.</u>

1	(a) After	a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting domestic
2		provided in G.S. 55-11A-11, the converting domestic corporation shall
3	· ·	of conversion to the Secretary of State for filing. The articles of
4	conversion shall	• •
5	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the converting domestic corporation;
6	$\frac{\overline{(2)}}{\overline{(2)}}$	The name of the resulting business entity, its type of business entity,
7	<u>_/</u>	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal
8		affairs, and, if the resulting business entity is not authorized to transact
9		business or conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing
10		address and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a
11		statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and
12	<u>(3)</u>	That a plan of conversion has been approved by the domestic
13		corporation as required by law.
14	If the domes	stic corporation is converting to a business entity whose formation or
15	whose status as	a registered limited liability partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-32, or
16	limited liability	limited partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-102, requires the filing of a
17	document with	the Secretary of State, then the articles of conversion shall be included
18	as part of that do	ocument instead of separately filing the articles of conversion.
19	If the plan of	of conversion is abandoned after the articles of conversion have been
20	filed with the Se	ecretary of State but before the articles of conversion become effective,
21	the converting of	domestic corporation shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing
22	prior to the tim	ne the articles of conversion become effective an amendment to the
23	articles of conve	ersion withdrawing the articles of conversion.
24	<u>(b)</u> <u>The c</u>	onversion takes effect when the articles of conversion become effective.
25		icates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1.
26		Effects of conversion.
27	(a) When	the conversion takes effect:
28	<u>(1)</u>	The converting domestic corporation ceases its prior form of
29		organization and continues in existence as the resulting business entity;
30	<u>(2)</u>	The title to all real estate and other property owned by the converting
31		domestic corporation continues vested in the resulting business entity
32		without reversion or impairment;
33	<u>(3)</u>	All liabilities of the converting domestic corporation continue as
34		liabilities of the resulting business entity;
35	<u>(4)</u>	A proceeding pending by or against the converting domestic
36		corporation may be continued as if the conversion did not occur;
37	<u>(5)</u>	The shares in the converting domestic corporation that are to be
38		converted into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting
39		business entity or into the right to receive cash or other property are
40		thereupon so converted, and the former shareholders of the converting
41		domestic corporation are entitled only to the rights provided in the plan

	GENERAL AS	SSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1 2		of conversion or any rights they may have und Chapter; and	ler Article 13 of this
3	<u>(6)</u>	The resulting business entity is deemed to agree	that it will promptly
4	<u>, - /</u>	pay to the dissenting former shareholders of the	
5		corporation the amount, if any, to which they are	•
6		13 of this Chapter and otherwise to comply with	
7		Article 13 as if it were a domestic corporation.	*
8	The convers	sion shall not affect the liability or absence of liabil	ity of any shareholder
9	of the converti	ng domestic corporation for any acts, omissions,	or obligations of the
10	converting don	nestic corporation made or incurred prior to the	effectiveness of the
11	conversion. The	e cessation of the existence of the converting dome	estic corporation in its
12	form of organiz	zation as a domestic corporation in the conversion	shall not constitute a
13	dissolution or te	ermination of the converting domestic corporation.	
14	<u>(b)</u> If the	resulting business entity is not a domestic limited	liability company or a
15	domestic limite	ed partnership, when the conversion takes effect t	the resulting business
16	entity is deeme		
17	<u>(1)</u>	To agree that it may be served with proce	
18		enforcement of (i) any obligation of the	•
19		corporation, (ii) the rights of dissenting sharehold	
20		domestic corporation under Article 13 of this C	
21		obligation of the resulting business entity arising	from the conversion;
22		and	
23	<u>(2)</u>	To have appointed the Secretary of State as its	
24		process in any proceeding described in sub	
25		subsection. Service on the Secretary of State of a	•
26		be made by delivering to and leaving with the	
27		with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of Star	—
28		process, duplicate copies of the process and the	
29 30		55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process or	
30 31		business entity in the manner provided for in this	
32		of State shall immediately mail a copy of the pro-	
32 33		certified mail, return receipt requested, to the result for the resulting business entity is authorized to	
33 34		conduct affairs in this State, the address for	
35		principal office designated in the latest docu	-
35 36		Secretary of State that is authorized by law to d	
30 37		office or, if there is no principal office on file, if	
38		the resulting business entity is not authorized to	-
38 39		conduct affairs in this State, the address for	
40		mailing address designated pursuant to G.S. 55-1	-
40	SEC	TION 18. G.S. 55-11-07(a) reads as rewritten:	<u> 12(u/(2/)</u>
• •			

1	"(a) One	or more foreign corporations may merge or enter into a share exchange
2	with one or mo	re domestic corporations if:
3	(1)	In a merger, the merger is permitted by the law of the state or country
4		under whose law each foreign corporation is incorporated and each
5		foreign corporation complies with that law in effecting the merger;
6	(2)	In a share exchange, the corporation whose shares will be acquired is a
7		domestic corporation, whether or not a share exchange is permitted by
8		the law of the state or country under whose law the acquiring
9		corporation is incorporated;
10	(3)	The foreign corporation complies with G.S. 55-11-05 if it is the
11		surviving corporation of the merger or acquiring corporation of the
12		share exchange; exchange and, if the foreign corporation is not
13		authorized to transact business in this State, includes in the articles of
14		merger or articles of share exchange filed pursuant to G.S. 55-11-05 a
15		designation of the foreign corporation's mailing address and a
16		commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any
17		subsequent change in its mailing address; and
18	(4)	Each domestic corporation complies with the applicable provisions of
19		G.S. 55-11-01 through G.S. 55-11-04 and, if it is the surviving
20		corporation of the merger or acquiring corporation of the share
21	~	exchange, with G.S. 55-11-05."
22		TION 19. G.S. 55-11-07(b) reads as rewritten:
23	"(b) Upoi	the merger or share exchange taking effect, the surviving foreign
24	-	
	corporation of	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is
25	corporation of deemed:	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is
26	corporation of	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a
26 27	corporation of deemed:	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting
26 27 28	corporation of deemed:	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share
26 27 28 29	corporation of deemed: (1)	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and
26 27 28 29 30	corporation of deemed:	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of
26 27 28 29 30 31	corporation of deemed: (1)	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the
26 27 28 29 30 31 32	corporation of deemed: (1) (2)	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u> <u>be made by de</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall elivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u> <u>be made by de</u> <u>authorized by t</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall elivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk he Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u> <u>be made by de</u> <u>authorized by t</u> <u>process and the</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall elivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk he Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the e fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u> <u>be made by de</u> <u>authorized by t</u> <u>process and the</u> <u>the manner proc</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall elivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk he Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the e fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in vided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u> <u>be made by de</u> <u>authorized by t</u> <u>process and the</u> <u>the manner pro- copy of the pro-</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall elivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk he Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the e fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in vided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a rocess by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u> <u>be made by de</u> <u>authorized by t</u> <u>process and the</u> <u>the manner pro- copy of the pro- foreign corpora</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall elivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk he Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the e fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in wided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a rocess by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the tion. If the foreign corporation is authorized to transact business in this
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	corporation of deemed: (1) (2) <u>Service on</u> <u>be made by de</u> <u>authorized by t</u> <u>process and the</u> <u>the manner pro- copy of the pro- foreign corporational</u>	a merger and the acquiring foreign corporation of a share exchange is To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13. the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall elivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk he Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the e fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in vided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a rocess by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the

1 2	not authorized to transact business in this State, the address for mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to subdivision (3) of subsection (a) of this section."
3	SECTION 20. G.S. 55-11-09(a) reads as rewritten:
4	"(a) One or more domestic or foreign nonprofit corporations may merge with one
5	or more domestic corporations if:
6	(1) Each domestic nonprofit corporation complies with the applicable
7	provisions of G.S. 55A-11-01 through G.S. 55A-11-03;
8	(2) In a merger involving one or more foreign nonprofit corporations, the
9	merger is permitted by law of the state or country under whose law
10	each foreign nonprofit corporation is incorporated and each foreign
11	nonprofit corporation complies with that law in effecting the merger;
12	(3) The domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation complies with G.S.
13	55-11-05 if it is the surviving corporation ; <u>corporation and</u> , in the case
14	of a foreign nonprofit corporation not authorized to conduct affairs in
15	this State, includes in the articles of merger filed pursuant to G.S. 55-
16	<u>11-05 a designation of the foreign nonprofit corporation's mailing</u>
17	address and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a
18	statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and
19	(4) Each domestic corporation complies with the applicable provisions of
20	G.S. 55-11-01, 55-11-03, and 55-11-04 and, if it is the surviving
20	corporation, with G.S. 55-11-05."
21	
	SECTION 21. G.S. 55-11-09(b) reads as rewritten:
23	"(b) Upon the merger taking effect, if the domestic or <u>a</u> foreign nonprofit
24	corporation is the surviving corporation, then it is deemed:
25	(1) To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of process in a
26	proceeding to enforce any obligation or the rights of dissenting
27	shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger; and
28	(2) To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting shareholders of
29	each domestic corporation party to the merger or share exchange the
30	amount, if any, to which they are entitled under Article 13 of this
31	Chapter.
32	Service on the Secretary of State of any process authorized by this subsection shall
33	be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk
34	authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the
35	process and the fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in
36	the manner provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a
37	copy of the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the
38	foreign nonprofit corporation. If the foreign nonprofit corporation is authorized to
39	conduct affairs in this State, the address for mailing shall be its principal office as
40	defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(20), or, if there is no mailing address for the principal office
41	on file, its registered office. If the foreign nonprofit corporation is not authorized to

1	conduct affairs in this State, the address for mailing shall be the mailing address					
2	designated pursuant to subdivision (3) of subsection (a) of this section."					
3	SECTION 22. G.S. 55-11-10(a) is repealed.					
4	SECTION 23. G.S. 55-11-10(c) reads as rewritten:					
5	"(c) Each merging domestic corporation and each other merging business entity					
6	shall approve a written plan of merger containing:					
7	(1) For each merging business entity, its name, type of business entity, and					
8	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal					
9	affairs;					
10	(2) The name of the merging business entity that shall survive the merger;					
11	(3) The terms and conditions of the merger;					
12	(4) The manner and basis for converting the interests in each merging					
13	business entity into interests, obligations, or securities of the surviving					
14	business entity or into cash or other property in whole or in part; and					
15	(5) If the surviving business entity is a domestic corporation, any					
16	amendments to its articles of incorporation that are to be made in					
17	connection with the merger.					
18	The plan of merger may contain other provisions relating to the merger.					
19	In the case of a domestic corporation, approval of the plan of merger requires that					
20	the plan of merger be adopted by its board of directors as provided in G.S. 55-11-03 and unless shareholder approval is not required under subsection (g) of G.S. 55-11-03					
21	and, unless shareholder approval is not required under subsection (g) of G.S. 55-11-03,					
22	be approved by its shareholders as provided in G.S. 55-11-03. If any shareholder of a					
23 24	merging domestic corporation has or will have personal liability for any existing or future obligation of the surviving business entity solely as a result of holding an interest					
24 25	in the surviving business entity, then in addition to the requirements of the preceding					
26	sentence, approval of the plan of merger by the domestic corporation shall require the					
27	affirmative vote or written consent of that shareholder. In the case of each other					
28	merging business entity, the plan of merger must be approved in accordance with the					
29	laws of the state or country governing the organization and internal affairs of that					
30	merging business entity.					
31	After a plan of merger has been approved by a domestic corporation but before the					
32	articles of merger become effective, the plan of merger (i) may be amended as provided					
33	in the plan of merger, or (ii) may be abandoned (subject to any contractual rights) as					
34	provided in the plan of merger or, if there is no such provision, as determined by the					
35	board of directors without further shareholder action."					
36	SECTION 24. G.S. 55-11-10(e1)(2) reads as rewritten:					
37	"(2) To have appointed the Secretary of State as its agent for service of					
38	process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of State of					
39	any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the					
40	Secretary of State State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary					
41	of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such process					
42	and the fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of					

1 2 3 4	process on behalf of a surviving business entity in the manner provided for in this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving business entity. If the surviving business entity is
5	authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the
6 7	address for mailing shall be its principal office designated in the latest document filed with the Secretary of State that is authorized by law to
8	designate the principal office or, if there is no principal office on file,
9	its registered office. If the surviving business <u>entity</u> is not authorized to
10	transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for
11	mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to
12	subdivision (3) of subsection (d) of this section."
13	SECTION 25. G.S. 55-11-10(d) reads as rewritten:
14	"(d) After a plan of merger has been approved by each merging domestic
15	corporation and each other merging business entity as provided in subsection (c) of this
16	section, the surviving business entity shall deliver articles of merger to the Secretary of
17	State for filing. The articles of merger shall set forth:
18	(1) The plan of merger;
19	(2) For each merging business entity, its name, type of business entity, and
20	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal
21	affairs;
22	(3) The name and address of the surviving business entity; entity and, if
23	the surviving business entity is not authorized to transact business or
24	conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing address and a
25	commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any
26	(4) <u>subsequent change in its mailing address;</u>
27 28	(4) A statement that the plan of merger has been approved by each
28 29	(5) merging business entity in the manner required by law; and(5) The effective date and time of merger if it is not to be effective at the
29 30	(5) The effective date and time of merger if it is not to be effective at the time of filing of the articles of merger.
31	If the plan of merger is amended or abandoned <u>after the articles of merger have been</u>
32	<u>filed but</u> before the articles of merger become effective, the surviving business entity
33	promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of
33 34	<u>merger become effective</u> an amendment to the articles of merger reflecting the
35	amendment or abandonment of the plan of merger.
36	Certificates of merger shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1."
30 37	SECTION 26. G.S. 55-13-02(a) is amended by adding the following new
38	subdivision to read:
39	"(2a) Consummation of a plan of conversion pursuant to Part 2 of Article
40	<u>11A of this Chapter;</u> ".
41	SECTION 27. G.S. 55-13-22(a) reads as rewritten:

1 2 3 4 5	"(a) If proposed corporate action creating dissenters' rights under G.S. 55-13-02 is authorized approved at a shareholders' meeting, the corporation shall mail by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, a written dissenters' notice to all shareholders who satisfied the requirements of G.S. 55-13-21. If proposed corporate action creating dissenters' rights under G.S. 55-13-02 is approved by shareholder action without
6 7	meeting pursuant to G.S. 55-7-04, the corporation shall mail by registered or certified
7 8	mail, return receipt requested, a written dissenters' notice to each shareholder entitled to assert dissenters' rights. A shareholder who consents to such action taken without
9	meeting pursuant to G.S. 55-7-04 approving a proposed corporate action is not entitled
10	to payment for the shareholder's shares under this Article with respect to that corporate
11	action."
12	SECTION 27A. G.S. 55-15-03(a) reads as rewritten:
13	"(a) A foreign corporation may apply for a certificate of authority to transact
14	business in this State by delivering an application to the Secretary of State for filing.
15	The application must set forth:
16	(1) The name of the foreign corporation or, if its name is unavailable for
17	use in this State, a corporate name that satisfies the requirements of
18	G.S. 55-15-06;
19	(2) The name of the state or country under whose law it is incorporated;
20	(3) Its date of incorporation and period of duration;
21	(4) The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street
22	address, of its principal office; office, if any, and the county in which
23	the principal office, if any, is located;
24	(5) The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street
25	address, of its registered office in this State, the county in which the
26	registered office is located, and the name of its registered agent at that
27	office; and
28	(6) The names and usual business addresses of its current officers."
29	SECTION 28. G.S. 55-15-10(b) reads as rewritten:
30	"(b) Whenever a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this State
31 32	shall fail to appoint or maintain a registered agent in this State, or whenever its
32 33	registered agent cannot with due diligence be found at the registered office, or whenever its certificate of authority shall have been revoked under G.S. 55-15-31, then the
33 34	Secretary of State shall be an agent of such corporation upon whom any such process,
35	notice or demand may be served. Service on the Secretary of State of any such process,
36	notice or demand shall be made by delivering to and leaving with him the Secretary of
37	<u>State, or with any clerk having charge of the corporation department of his office,</u>
38	authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of
39	such process, notice or demanddemand and the fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). In the
40	event any such process, notice or demand is served on the Secretary of State, he State in
41	the manner provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail
42	one of the copies thereof, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the
42	one of the copies thereof, by registered of certified mail, return receipt requested, to the

1	corporation at its principal office shown in its most recent annual report or in any					
2	subsequent communication received from the corporation stating the current mailing					
3	address of its principal office or, if there is no mailing address for the principal office on					
4	file, to the corporation at its registered office. Service on a foreign corporation under					
5	this subsection shall be effective for all purposes from and after the date of such-the					
6	service on the Secretary of State."					
7	SECTION 29. G.S. 55-15-20(b) reads as rewritten:					
8	"(b) A foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this State may apply					
9	for a certificate of withdrawal by delivering an application to the Secretary of State for					
10	filing. The application must set forth:					
11	(1) The name of the foreign corporation and the name of the state or					
12	country under whose law it is incorporated;					
13	(2) That it is not transacting business in this State and that it surrenders its					
14	authority to transact business in this State;					
15	(3) That the corporation revokes the authority of its registered agent to					
16	accept service of process and consents that service of process in any					
17	action or proceeding based upon any cause of action arising in this					
18	State, or arising out of business transacted in this State, during the time					
19	the corporation was authorized to transact business in this State may					
20	thereafter be made on such corporation by service thereof on the					
21	Secretary of State;					
22	(4) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of					
23	any process served on him-the Secretary of State under subdivision (3);					
24	and					
25	(5) A commitment to notify file with the Secretary of State in the future <u>a</u>					
26	statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address."					
27	SECTION 30. G.S. 55-15-20(c) reads as rewritten:					
28	"(c) After the withdrawal of the <u>foreign</u> corporation is effective, service of process					
29	on the Secretary of State in accordance with subsection $\frac{(b)(3)}{(b)}$ of this section is					
30	service on the foreign corporation. shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the					
31	Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept					
32	service of process, duplicate copies of the process and the fee required by G.S. 55-1-					
33	<u>22(b).</u> Upon receipt of process, process in the manner provided in this subsection, the					
34	Secretary of State shall <u>immediately</u> mail a copy of the process by registered or certified					
35	mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign corporation at the mailing address set forth					
36	under designated pursuant to subsection (b).(b) of this section."					
37	SECTION 31. G.S. 55-15-21 reads as rewritten:					
38	"§ 55-15-21. Withdrawal of foreign corporation by reason of a merger,					
39	consolidation, or conversion.					
40	(a) Whenever a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this State					
41	ceases its separate existence as a result of a statutory merger or consolidation permitted					
42	by the laws of the state or country under which it was incorporated, or converts into					

1 another entity as permitted by those laws, the surviving or resulting entity shall apply 2 for a certificate of withdrawal for the foreign corporation by delivering to the Secretary 3 of State for filing a copy of the articles of merger, consolidation, or conversion or a certificate reciting the facts of the merger, consolidation, or conversion, duly 4 5 authenticated by the Secretary of State or other official having custody of corporate 6 records in the state or country under the laws of which such foreign corporation was incorporated. If the surviving or resulting entity is not authorized to transact business or 7 8 conduct affairs in this State the articles or certificate must be accompanied by an 9 application which must set that sets forth: The name of the foreign corporation authorized to transact business in 10 (1)11 this State, the type of entity and name of the surviving or resulting 12 entity, and a statement that the surviving or resulting entity is not 13 authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State; 14 A statement that the surviving or resulting entity consents that service (2)of process based upon any cause of action arising in this State, or 15 arising out of business transacted in this State, during the time the 16 17 foreign corporation was authorized to transact business in this State 18 may thereafter be made by service thereof on the Secretary of State; A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of 19 (3) 20 any process served on him-the Secretary of State under subdivision 21 (a)(2) of this section; and A commitment to notify-file with the Secretary of State in the future a 22 (4) 23 statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address. If the Secretary of State finds that the articles or certificate and the application 24 (b) 25 for withdrawal, if required, conform to law the Secretary of State shall: Endorse on the articles or certificate and the application for 26 (1)27 withdrawal, if required, the word "filed" and the hour, day, month and 28 year of the filing thereof; File the articles or certificate and the application, if required; 29 (2)30 Issue a certificate of withdrawal; and (3) 31 Send to the surviving or resulting entity or its representative the (4) 32 certificate of withdrawal, together with the exact or conformed copy of the application, if required, affixed thereto. 33 After the withdrawal of the foreign corporation is effective, service of process 34 (c) on the Secretary of State in accordance with subsection (a) of this section shall be made 35 by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by 36 the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and 37 the fee required by G.S. 55-1-22(b). Upon receipt of process in the manner provided in 38 this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by 39 registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving or resulting entity 40 at the mailing address designated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section." 41

1	PART II. AMENDMENTS TO THE NORTH CAROLINA NONPROFIT					
2	CORPORATION ACT.					
3	SECTION 32. G.S. 55A-1-20(f) reads as rewritten:					
4	"(f) A document submitted by a domestic or foreign corporation or business					
5	corporation shall be executed:					
6	(1) By the presiding officer of the board of directors by its president, or by					
7	another of its officers;					
8	(2) If directors have not been selected or the corporation has not been					
9	formed, by an incorporator; or					
10	(3) If the corporation is in the hands of a receiver, trustee, or other					
11	court-appointed fiduciary, by that fiduciary.					
12	A document submitted by an unincorporated entity must be executed by a person					
13	authorized to execute documents (i) pursuant to G.S. 57C-1-20(f) if the unincorporated					
14	entity is a domestic or foreign limited liability company, (ii) pursuant to G.S. 59-204 if					
15	the unincorporated entity is a domestic or foreign limited partnership, or (iii) pursuant to					
16	G.S. 59-73.7(a)(4) G.S. 59-35.1(a)(4) if the unincorporated entity is any other					
17	partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or not formed under the laws of this					
18	State."					
19 20	SECTION 33. G.S. 55A-1-40(20) reads as rewritten:					
20 21	"(20) 'Principal office' means the office (in or out of this State) so designated in the articles of incorporation, the Designation of Principal Office					
21 22	in the articles of incorporation, the Designation of Principal Office Address form, or in any subsequent Corporation's Statement of Change					
22	of Principal Office Address form filed with the Secretary of State					
23 24	where the principal offices of a domestic or foreign corporation are					
25	located. located, as most recently designated by the domestic or					
26	foreign corporation in its articles of incorporation, a Designation of					
27	Principal Office Address form, a Corporation's Statement of Change of					
28	Principal Office Address form, or in the case of a foreign corporation,					
29	its application for a certificate of authority."					
30	SECTION 34. G.S. 55A-1-40 is amended by adding the following new					
31	subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read:					
32	"§ 55A-1-40. Chapter definitions.					
33	In this Chapter unless otherwise specifically provided:					
34						
35	(2a) 'Business corporation' or 'domestic business corporation' means a					
36	corporation as defined in G.S. 55-1-40.					
37						
38	(8a) 'Domestic limited liability company' has the same meaning as in G.S.					
39	<u>57C-1-03.</u>					
40	(8b) <u>'Domestic limited partnership' has the same meaning as in G.S. 59-</u>					
41	<u>102.</u>					
42						

1 2		Foreign business corporation' means a foreign corporation as defined in G.S. 55-1-40.
3	-	
4		Foreign limited liability company' has the same meaning as in G.S.
5		<u>57C-1-03.</u>
6 7	<u>(11b)</u> "	Foreign limited partnership' has the same meaning as in G.S. 59-102.
8	SECTI	ON 35. G.S. 55A-1-40(24a) reads as rewritten:
9	"(24a) '	Unincorporated entity' means a domestic or foreign limited liability
10		company as defined in G.S. 57C-1-03, company, a domestic or foreign
11		limited partnership as defined in G.S. 59-102, partnership, a registered
12		limited liability partnership or foreign limited liability partnership as
13		defined in G.S. 59-32, or any other partnership as defined in G.S.
14		59-36, whether or not formed under the laws of this State, including a
15		registered limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32 and any
16		other limited liability partnership formed under a law other than the
17		laws of this State.State."
18		ION 36. G.S. 55A-11-06(a) reads as rewritten:
10 19		as provided in G.S. 55A-11-02, one or more foreign nonprofit
20	-	merge with one or more domestic nonprofit corporations if:
20		The merger is permitted by the law of the state or country under whose
21		law each foreign corporation is incorporated and each foreign
22		
23 24		corporation complies with that law in effecting the merger;
24 25		The foreign corporation complies with G.S. 55A-11-04 if it is the
23 26		surviving corporation of the merger; merger and, if the foreign
20 27		corporation is not authorized to conduct affairs in this State, includes
		in the articles of merger filed with the Secretary of State pursuant to $C S = 55A \cdot 11.04$ a designation of the family correspondence mailing
28		G.S. 55A-11-04 a designation of the foreign corporation's mailing
29		address and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a
30		statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and
31		Each domestic nonprofit corporation complies with the applicable
32		provisions of G.S. 55A-11-01 through G.S. 55A-11-03 and, if it is the
33		surviving corporation of the merger, with G.S. 55A-11-04."
34		ON 37. G.S. 55A-11-06(b) reads as rewritten:
35	-	he merger taking effect, <u>if</u> the surviving corporation , if it does not have
36		t in this State, corporation is a foreign corporation, it shall be deemed
37		the Secretary of State as its registered agent for service of process in a
38	· •	orce any obligation of a domestic corporation party to the merger, until
39	-	points a registered agent in this State.merger. Service on the Secretary
40	•	such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the
41	•	e, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept
42	service of process	s, duplicate copies of the process and the fee required by G.S. 55A-1-

1	22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in the manner provided in this subsection, the				
2	Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by registered or certified				
3	mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign corporation. If the foreign corporation is				
4	authorized to conduct affairs in this State, the address for mailing shall be its principal				
5	office or, if there is no mailing address for the principal office on file, its registered				
6	office. If the foreign corporation is not authorized to conduct affairs in this State, the				
7	address for mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to subdivision (2)				
8	of subsection (a) of this section."				
9	SECTION 38. G.S. 55A-11-08(a) reads as rewritten:				
10	"(a) One or more domestic or foreign business corporations may merge with one				
11	or more domestic nonprofit corporations if:				
12	(1) Each domestic business corporation complies with the applicable				
13	provisions of G.S. 55-11-01, 55-11-03, and 55-11-04;				
14	(2) In a merger involving one or more foreign business corporations, the				
15	merger is permitted by the law of the state or country under whose law				
16	each foreign business corporation is incorporated and each foreign				
17	business corporation complies with that law in effecting the merger;				
18	(3) The domestic or foreign business corporation complies with G.S.				
19	55A-11-04 if it is the surviving corporation; corporation and, in the				
20	case of a foreign business corporation not authorized to transact				
21	business in this State, includes in the articles of merger filed pursuant				
22	to G.S. 55A-11-04 a designation of the foreign business corporation's				
23	mailing address and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a				
24	statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and				
25	(4) Each domestic nonprofit corporation complies with the applicable (4)				
26	provisions of G.S. 55A-11-01 through G.S. 55A-11-03 and, if it is the				
27	surviving corporation, with G.S. 55A-11-04."				
28	SECTION 39. G.S. 55A-11-08(b) reads as rewritten:				
29	"(b) Upon the merger taking effect, if the surviving corporation does not have a				
30	registered agent in this State, is a foreign business corporation, it shall be deemed to				
31	have appointed the Secretary of State as its registered agent for service of process in a				
32	proceeding to enforce any obligation of a domestic nonprofit corporation party to the				
33	merger, until such time as it appoints a registered agent in this State.merger. Service on				
34 25	the Secretary of State of any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving				
35	with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to				
36 27	accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and the fee required by G.S.				
37 38	55A-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of process in the manner provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a conv of the process by				
30 39	subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by				
39 40	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign business corporation. If the foreign business corporation is authorized to transact business in this State, the				
40 41	address for mailing shall be its principal office as defined in G.S. 55-1-40(17) or, if				
41	there is no mailing address for the principal office on file, its registered office. If the				
42	unde is no manning address for the principal office on the, its registered office. If the				

1	foreign business corporation is not authorized to transact business in this State, the				
2	address for mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to subdivision (3)				
3	of subsection (a) of this section."				
4	SECTION 40. G.S. 55A-11-09(a) reads as rewritten:				
5	"(a) As used in this section, 'business entity' means a domestic business				
6	corporation as defined in G.S. 55-1-40 (including a professional corporation as defined				
7	in G.S. 55B-2), a foreign <u>business</u> corporation as defined in G.S. 55-1-40 (including a				
8	foreign professional corporation as defined in G.S. 55B-16), a domestic or foreign				
9	nonprofit corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40, corporation, a domestic or foreign				
10	limited liability company company, as defined in G.S. 57C-1-03, a domestic or foreign				
11	limited partnership partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-102, a registered limited liability				
12	partnership or foreign limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32, or any other				
13	partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or not formed under the laws of this				
14 15	State."				
15 16	SECTION 41. G.S. 55A-11-09(d) reads as rewritten: "(d) After a plan of merger has been approved by each merging domestic				
17	nonprofit corporation and each other merging business entity as provided in subsection				
18	(c) of this section, the surviving business entity shall deliver articles of merger to the				
19	Secretary of State for filing. The articles of merger shall set forth:				
20	(1) The plan of merger;				
21	(2) For each merging business entity, its name, type of business entity, and				
22	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal				
23	affairs;				
24	(3) The name of the surviving business entity and, if the surviving				
25	business entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct affairs				
26	in this State, a designation of its mailing address and a commitment to				
27	file with the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change				
28	in its mailing address;				
29	(4) A statement that the plan of merger has been approved by each				
30	merging business entity in the manner required by law; and				
31	(5) The effective date and time of merger if it is not to be effective at the				
32	time of filing of the articles of merger.				
33	If the plan of merger is amended or abandoned after the articles of merger have been filed but before the articles of merger become affective, the surviving business artitu				
34 25	filed but before the articles of merger become effective, the surviving business entity				
35 36	promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of merger become effective an amendment to the articles of merger reflecting the				
30 37	amendment or abandonment of the plan of merger.				
38	Certificates of merger shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1."				
38 39	SECTION 42. G.S. 55A-11-09(e1)(2) reads as rewritten:				
40	"(2) To have appointed the Secretary of State as its agent for service of				
40	process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of State of				
42	any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the				

SESSION 2001

1 Secretary of State State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary 2 of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such process 3 and the fee required by G.S. 55A-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of 4 process on behalf of a surviving business entity in the manner provided 5 by for in this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a 6 copy of the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt 7 requested, to the surviving business entity. If the surviving business 8 entity is authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, 9 the address for mailing shall be its principal office designated in the latest document filed with the Secretary of State that is authorized by 10 11 law to designate the principal office or, if there is no principal office 12 on file, its registered office. If the surviving business entity is not 13 authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the 14 address for mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to 15 subdivision (3) of subsection (d) of this section."

16

SECTION 43. G.S. 55A-15-10(b) reads as rewritten:

17 "(b) When a foreign corporation authorized to conduct affairs in this State fails to appoint or maintain a registered agent in this State, or when its registered agent cannot 18 19 with due diligence be found at the registered office, or when its certificate of authority 20 shall have been revoked under G.S. 55A-15-31, the Secretary of State shall be an agent 21 of such corporation upon whom any process, notice, or demand may be served. Service on the Secretary of State of any process, notice, or demand shall be made by delivering 22 to and leaving with the Secretary of State State, or with any clerk having charge of the 23 24 corporation department of the Secretary of State's office, authorized by the Secretary of 25 State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such process, notice, or demand. 26 demand and the fee required by G.S. 55A-1-22(b). In the event any process, notice, or demand is served on the Secretary of State, State in the manner provided for in this 27 28 subsection, he the Secretary of State shall immediately mail one of the copies thereof, 29 by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the corporation at its principal 30 office shown in its most recent annual report, if applicable, the articles of incorporation, the Designation of Principal Office Address form, in any subsequent Corporation's 31 32 Statement of Change of Principal Office Address form, or in any subsequent 33 communication received from the corporation stating the current mailing address of its 34 principal office or, if there is no mailing address for the principal office on file, to the 35 corporation at its registered office. Service on a foreign corporation under this 36 subsection shall be effective for all purposes from and after the date of such the service on the Secretary of State." 37 38 SECTION 44. G.S. 55A-15-20(b)(5) reads as rewritten: 39 A commitment to notify file with the Secretary of State in the future a "(5)

- 40 statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address."
- 41 SECTION 45. G.S. 55A-15-20(d) reads as rewritten:

1 "(d) After the withdrawal of the foreign corporation is effective, service of process 2 on the Secretary of State in accordance with subdivision (b)(3)-subsection (b) of this 3 section is service on the foreign corporation. shall be made by delivering to and leaving 4 with the Secretary of State, or any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and the fee required by G.S. 55A-1-5 6 22(b). Upon receipt of process, process in the manner provided in this subsection, the 7 Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by registered or certified 8 mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign corporation at the mailing address set forth under designated pursuant to subsection (b) of this section." 9

10

SECTION 46. G.S. 55A-15-21(a) reads as rewritten:

11 "(a) Whenever a foreign corporation authorized to conduct affairs in this State 12 ceases its separate existence as a result of a statutory merger or consolidation permitted by the laws of the state or country under which it was incorporated, or converts into 13 another entity as permitted by those laws, the surviving or resulting entity shall apply 14 15 for a certificate of withdrawal for the foreign corporation by delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a copy of the articles of merger, consolidation, or conversion or a 16 certificate reciting the facts of the merger, consolidation, or conversion duly 17 authenticated by the secretary of state or other official having custody of corporate 18 19 records in the state or country under the laws of which the foreign corporation was 20 incorporated. If the surviving or resulting entity is not authorized to conduct affairs in 21 this State, the articles or certificate shall be accompanied by an application which must 22 set forth:

23 (1)The name of the foreign corporation authorized to conduct affairs in this State, the type of entity and the name of the surviving or resulting 24 25 entity, and a statement that the surviving or resulting entity is not 26 authorized to conduct affairs in this State; 27 A statement that the surviving or resulting entity consents that service (2)28 of process based upon any cause of action arising in this State, or 29 arising out of affairs conducted in this State, during the time the 30 foreign corporation was authorized to conduct affairs in this State may 31 thereafter be made by service thereof on the Secretary of State; 32 A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of (3) 33 any process served on him-the Secretary of State under subdivision (a)(2) of this section; and 34 35 A commitment to notify file with the Secretary of State in the future a (4) statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address." 36 37 SECTION 47. G.S. 55A-15-21 is amended by adding a new subsection to 38 read: 39 After the withdrawal of the foreign corporation is effective, service of process "(c) on the Secretary of State in accordance with subsection (a) of this section shall be made 40 41 by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and the 42

 this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign corporation at the mailing address designated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section." PART III. AMENDMENTS TO THE NORTH CAROLINA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT. SECTION 48. G.S. 57C-1-03 is amended by adding the following new subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read: "§ 57C-1-03. Definitions. The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically provided: (5a) Director. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 	1	fee required by	G.S. 55A-1-22(b). Upon receipt of process in the manner provided in		
 registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign corporation at the mailing address designated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section." PART III. AMENDMENTS TO THE NORTH CAROLINA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT. SECTION 48. G.S. 57C-1-03 is amended by adding the following new subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read: "§ 57C-1-03. Definitions. The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically provided: (5a) Director. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 					
 5 PART III. AMENDMENTS TO THE NORTH CAROLINA LIMITED 6 LIABILITY COMPANY ACT. 7 SECTION 48. G.S. 57C-1-03 is amended by adding the following new 8 subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read: 9 "§ 57C-1-03. Definitions. 10 The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically 11 provided: 12 13 (5a) Director. – For any limited liability company the management of 14 whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 15 managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested 16 with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to 17 direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. 18 19 (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). 21 (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of 22 whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 	3				
 LIABILITY COMPANY ACT. SECTION 48. G.S. 57C-1-03 is amended by adding the following new subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read: "§ 57C-1-03. Definitions. The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically provided: (5a) Director. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 	4				
 SECTION 48. G.S. 57C-1-03 is amended by adding the following new subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read: "§ 57C-1-03. Definitions. The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically provided: (5a) Director. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 	5	PART III. AM	ENDMENTS TO THE NORTH CAROLINA LIMITED		
 subdivisions, to be placed by the Revisor of Statutes in the appropriate order, to read: "§ 57C-1-03. Definitions. The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically provided: (5a) Director. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 	6	LIABILITY CO	OMPANY ACT.		
 9 "\$ 57C-1-03. Definitions. 10 The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically provided: 12 13 (5a) Director For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. 18 19 (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). 21 (6b) Executive For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 	7				
10 The following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically provided: 12 13 (5a) 14 Director For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. 18 19 (6a) 10 Domestic nonprofit corporation A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). 21 (6b) 22 Executive For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its					
 provided: <u>(5a)</u> Director. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. 19 (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. <u>55A-1-40(5).</u> 21 (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 		-			
1213(5a)Director For any limited liability company the management of14whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its15managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested16with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to17direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs.1819(6a)Domestic nonprofit corporation A corporation as defined in G.S.2055A-1-40(5).21(6b)Executive For any limited liability company the management of22whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its			ng definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specifically		
 13 (5a) Director For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs. 18 19 (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation A corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). 21 (6b) Executive For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 		provided:			
14whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its15managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested16with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to17direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs.1819(6a)2055A-1-40(5).21(6b)22Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of22whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its		•••			
15managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested16with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to17direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs.1819(6a)19Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S.2055A-1-40(5).21(6b)22Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its		<u>(5a)</u>			
16with, or is one of a group of persons so vested with, the authority to17direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs.1819(6a)Domestic nonprofit corporation A corporation as defined in G.S.2055A-1-40(5).21(6b)Executive For any limited liability company the management of22whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its					
17direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs.1819(6a)Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S.2055A-1-40(5).21(6b)Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its					
 18 19 (6a) Domestic nonprofit corporation. – A corporation as defined in G.S. 20 <u>55A-1-40(5).</u> 21 (6b) Executive. – For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its 					
19(6a)Domestic nonprofit corporation A corporation as defined in G.S.2055A-1-40(5).21(6b)Executive For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its			direct the management of the limited liability company's affairs.		
2055A-1-40(5).21(6b)22Executive For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its					
21(6b)Executive For any limited liability company the management of whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its		<u>(6a)</u>			
22 whose affairs is vested in whole or in part in persons other than its					
		<u>(6b)</u>			
23 managers pursuant to G.S. 57C-3-20(b), any person who is so vested					
24with authority to participate in the management of the limited liability25company's affairs under the direction of the limited liability company's					
 25 company's affairs under the direction of the limited liability company's 26 managers or directors. 					
20 <u>Inalagers of directors.</u> 27			managers of directors.		
28 (9a) Foreign nonprofit corporation. – A foreign corporation as defined in		 (9a)	Foreign nonprofit corporation $-A$ foreign corporation as defined in		
$\frac{(54)}{(54)} = 1000000000000000000000000000000000000$		<u>()u)</u>	• • • •		
30			0.0. 33/11 +0(11).		
31 (12a) Management of the affairs. – In respect of an entity, unless the context		 (12a)	Management of the affairs. – In respect of an entity, unless the context		
32 indicates otherwise, the authority to direct and participate in the		<u>(124)</u>	• • •		
33 management of the entity.			• • •		
34					
35 (17a) Principal office. – The office, in or out of this State, where the		(17a)	Principal office. – The office, in or out of this State, where the		
36 principal executive offices of a domestic or foreign limited liability		<u>, </u>	•		
37 <u>company are located, as designated in its most recent annual report</u>	37				
38 filed with the Secretary of State or, in the case of a domestic or foreign	38		filed with the Secretary of State or, in the case of a domestic or foreign		
39 limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, in its	39		limited liability company that has not yet filed an annual report, in its		
40 <u>articles of organization or application for a certificate of authority</u> ,	40		articles of organization or application for a certificate of authority,		
41 <u>respectively.</u>			respectively.		
42"	42	''			

1		SECT	TON 49. G.S. 57C-1-03(3a) reads as rewritten:
2		"(3a)	Business entity. – A corporation (including a professional corporation
3			as defined in G.S. 55B-2), a foreign corporation (including a foreign
4			professional corporation defined in G.S. 55B-16), a domestic or
5			foreign nonprofit corporation corporation, as defined in G.S. 55A-1-
6			40, a domestic or foreign limited liability company, a domestic or
7			foreign limited partnership partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-102, a
8			registered limited liability partnership or foreign limited liability
9			partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32, or any other partnership as
10			defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or not formed under the laws of this
11			State (including a registered limited liability partnership as defined in
12			G.S. 59-32 and any other limited liability partnership formed under a
13			law other than the laws of this State). State."
14		SECT	TON 50. G.S. 57C-1-03(4) reads as rewritten:
15		"(4)	Corporation. <u>Corporation or domestic corporation</u> . <u>Has the same</u>
16			meaning as in G.S. 55-1-40(4)."
17		SECT	TON 51. G.S. 57C-1-03(13) reads as rewritten:
18		"(13)	Manager. – Has the following meanings: (i) with respect to a domestic
19			limited liability company that has set forth in its articles of
20			organization that it is to be or may be managed by persons other than
21			members, company, any person designated in, or in accordance with
22			with, G.S. 57C-3-20(a), (ii) with respect to any other limited liability
23			company, its members, and (iii) (ii) with respect to a foreign limited
24			liability company, any person authorized to act for and bind the
25			foreign limited liability company."
26		SECT	TON 52. G.S. 57C-1-03(15) reads as rewritten:
27		"(15)	Membership interest or interest In the context of a member of a
28			limited liability company, the terms mean all of a member's rights in
29			the limited liability company, including without limitation the
30			member's any share of the profits and losses of the limited liability
31			company, the any right to receive distributions of the limited liability
32			company assets, any right to vote, vote on matters relating to the
33			limited liability company, and any right to participate in the
34			management. management of the limited liability company's affairs."
35		SECT	TON 53. G.S. 57C-1-20(f) reads as rewritten:
36	"(f)	A doc	cument submitted by a domestic or foreign limited liability company
37	must be e	xecute	d:
38		(1)	By a manager of the limited liability company;
39		(2)	If managers have not been selected, or if the limited liability company
40			does not have a manager other than a member, by any member;

1	(3)	If the limited liability company has not been formed or	
2 3		members of the limited liability company have been iden	itified in the
5 4	(4)	manner provided in this Chapter, by an organizer; or If the limited liability company is in the hands of a received	r tructoo or
4 5	(4)	other court-appointed fiduciary, by that fiduciary.	er, trustee, or
6	A document	submitted by a business entity other than a domestic or fo	reign limited
7		y must be executed by a person authorized to execute d	-
8	• •	55-1-20(f) if the business entity is a corporation or foreign	
9	(ii) pursuant to C	G.S. 55A-1-20(f) if the business entity is a domestic or fore	ign nonprofit
10	corporation, (iii)) pursuant to G.S. 59-204 if the business entity is a domest	ic or foreign
11	limited partners	hip, or (iv) pursuant to G.S. 59-73.7(a)(4) G.S. 59-35.1	<u>(a)(4)</u> if the
12	business entity i	s any other partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whether o	r not formed
13	under the laws o		
14		TION 54. G.S. 57C-1-22(a) reads as rewritten:	
15		secretary of State shall collect the following fees when the	
16	described in this	subsection are delivered to the Secretary of State for filing	
17		Document	Fee
18	(1)	Articles of organization	\$125.00
19	(2)	Application for reserved name	10.00
20	(3)	Notice of transfer of reserved name	10.00
21	(4)	Application for registered name	10.00
22	(5)	Application for renewal of registered name	10.00
23	(6)	Limited liability company's statement of change of	
24		registered agent or registered office or both	5.00
25	(7)	Agent's statement of change of registered office for	5.00
26	$\langle 0 \rangle$	each affected limited liability company	5.00
27	(8)	Agent's statement of resignation	No fee
28	(9)	Designation of registered agent or registered	5.00
29 20	(10)	office or both	5.00
30 31	(10)	Amendment of articles of organization	50.00
32	(11)	Restated articles of organization without amendment of articles	10.00
32 33	(12)	Restated articles of organization with amendment of	10.00
33 34	(12)	articles	50.00
35	(12a)		50.00
36	<u>(12d)</u>	included as part of another document)	<u>50.00</u>
37	(13)	Articles of merger	<u>50.00</u>
38	(13)	Articles of dissolution	30.00
39	(14)	Cancellation of articles of dissolution	10.00
40	(16)	Certificate of administrative dissolution	No fee
41	(16a)	Application for reinstatement following administrative	
42		dissolution	100.00

1	(17)	Certificate of reinstatement	No fee
2	(18)	Certificate of judicial dissolution	No fee
3	(19)	Application for certificate of authority	250.00
4	(20)	Application for amended certificate of authority	50.00
5	(21)	Application for certificate of withdrawal	10.00
6	(22)	Certificate of revocation of authority to transact	
7		business	No fee
8	(23)	Articles of correction	10.00
9	(24)	Application for certificate of existence or	
10		authorization	5.00
11	(25)	Annual report	200.00
12	(26)	Any other document required or permitted to be filed by	
13		this Chapter	10.00
14	(27)	Advisory review of a document	200.00."
15	SECT	FION 55. G.S. 57C-2-01 reads as rewritten:	

16 "§ 57C-2-01. Purposes.

(a) Every limited liability company organized formed under this Chapter has the
purpose of engaging in any lawful business unless a more limited lawful purpose is set
forth in its articles of organization.

(b) A domestic or foreign limited liability company engaging in a business that is
subject to regulation under another statute of this State may be formed or authorized to
transact business under this Chapter only if permitted by and subject to all limitations of
the other statute giving effect to subsection (c) of this section.

24 Subsections (a) and (b) of this section to the contrary notwithstanding and (c) 25 except as set forth in this subsection, a domestic or foreign limited liability company 26 shall engage in rendering professional services only to the extent that a professional 27 corporation acting pursuant to Chapter 55B of the General Statutes or a corporation 28 acting pursuant to Chapter 55 of the General Statutes may engage in rendering professional services under the conditions and limitations imposed by an applicable 29 30 licensing statute. Chapter 55B of the General Statutes and each applicable licensing 31 statute are deemed amended to provide that professionals licensed under the applicable 32 licensing statute may render professional services through a domestic or foreign limited 33 liability company. For purposes of applying the provisions, conditions, and limitations 34 of Chapter 55B of the General Statutes and the applicable licensing statute to domestic 35 and foreign limited liability companies that engage in rendering professional services, 36 (i) unless the context clearly requires otherwise, references to Chapter 55 of the General Statutes (the North Carolina Business Corporation Act) shall be treated as references to 37 38 this Chapter, and references to a "corporation" or "foreign corporation" shall be treated 39 as references to a limited liability company or foreign limited liability company, respectively, (ii) members shall be treated in the same manner as shareholders of a 40 41 professional corporation, (iii) managers and directors shall be treated in the same 42 manner as directors of a professional corporation, (iv) the persons signing the articles of

1 organization of a limited liability company shall be treated in the same manner as the 2 incorporators of a professional corporation, and (v) the name of a domestic or foreign 3 limited liability company so engaged shall comply with G.S. 57C-2-30 or G.S. 57C-7-06 and, in addition, shall contain the word "Professional" or the abbreviation 4 "P.L.L.C." or "PLLC". For purposes of this subsection, "applicable licensing statute" 5 6 shall mean those provisions of the General Statutes referred to in G.S. 55B-2(6). 7 Nothing in this Chapter shall be interpreted to abolish, modify, restrict, limit, or alter 8 the law in this State applicable to the professional relationship and liabilities between 9 the individual furnishing the professional services and the person receiving the professional services, the standards of professional conduct applicable to the rendering 10 11 of the services, or any responsibilities, obligations, or sanctions imposed under 12 applicable licensing statutes. A member or member, manager manager, director, or executive of a professional limited liability company is not individually liable, directly 13 14 or indirectly, including by indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for 15 debts, obligations, and liabilities of, or chargeable to, the professional limited liability company that arise from errors, omissions, negligence, malpractice, incompetence, or 16 17 malfeasance committed by another member, manager, director, executive, employee, agent, or other representative of the professional limited liability company; provided, 18 19 however, nothing in this Chapter shall affect the liability of a member or member, 20 manager manager, director, or executive of a professional limited liability company for 21 his or her own errors, omissions, negligence, malpractice, incompetence, or malfeasance committed in the rendering of professional services." 22

23

SECTION 56. G.S. 57C-2-02 reads as rewritten:

24 "§ 57C-2-02. Powers of the limited liability company.

Unless its articles of organization or this Chapter provide otherwise, each limited liability company has the same powers as an individual to do all things necessary or convenient to carry out its business and affairs, including, without limitation, power:

28 29

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

- (1) To sue and be sued, complain, and defend in its own name;
- 29 (2) To make and amend operating agreements, not inconsistent with its
 30 articles of organization or with the laws of this State, for managing the
 31 business and regulating the affairs of the limited liability company;
 - (3) To purchase, receive, lease, or otherwise acquire, and own, hold, improve, use, and otherwise deal with, real or personal property, or any legal or equitable interest in property, wherever located;
 - (4) To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, and otherwise dispose of all or any part of its property;
 - (5) To purchase, receive, subscribe for, or otherwise acquire; own, hold, vote, use, sell, mortgage, lend, pledge, or otherwise dispose of; and deal in and with shares or other interests in, or obligations of, any other entity;
- 41 (6) To make contracts and guarantees, incur liabilities, borrow money, 42 issue its notes, bonds, and other obligations (which may be convertible

1		into or include the option to purchase other interests in the limited
2		liability company), and secure any of its obligations by mortgage or
3		pledge of any of its property, franchises, or income;
4	(7)	To lend money, invest and reinvest its funds, and receive and hold real
5		and personal property as security for repayment;
6	(8)	To be a promoter, partner, member, associate, or manager of any
7		partnership, joint venture, trust, or other entity;
8	(9)	To conduct its business, locate offices, and exercise the powers
9		granted by this Chapter within or without this State;
10	(10)	To elect or appoint managers, directors, executives, officers,
11		employees, and agents of the limited liability company, define their
12		duties, fix their compensation, and lend them money and credit;
13	(11)	To pay pensions and establish pension plans, pension trusts,
14		profit-sharing plans, and other benefit or incentive plans for any or all
15		of its current or former managers, directors, executives, officers,
16		employees, and agents;
17	(12)	To make donations for the public welfare or for charitable, religious,
18		cultural, scientific, or educational purposes;
19	(13)	To transact any lawful business that will aid governmental policy;
20	(14)	To make payments or donations, or do any other act, not inconsistent
21		with law, that furthers the business and affairs of the limited liability
22		company;
23	(15)	To provide insurance for its benefit on the life or physical or mental
24		ability of any of its managers, directors, executives, officers, or
25		employees or on the life or physical or mental ability of any owner of
26		any interest in the limited liability company for the purpose of
27		acquiring the interest owned by him at the time of his death or
28		disability, and for these purposes the limited liability company is
29		deemed to have an insurable interest in its managers, directors,
30		executives, officers, employees, or members and other interest owners;
31		and to provide insurance for its benefit on the life or physical or mental
32		ability of any other person in whom it has an insurable interest; and
33	(16)	To render professional services, subject to G.S. 57C-2-01(c)."
34	SECT	TION 57. G.S. 57C-2-20(c) reads as rewritten:
35		nization of a limited liability company requires one or more initial
36		my further action as may be determined by the initial member or
37		ial members are not identified in the articles of organization of a limited
38		y in the manner provided in G.S. 57C-3-01(a), the organizers shall hold
39	• •	eetings at the call of a majority of the organizers to identify the initial
40		limited liability company. Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter or
41		f organization of the limited liability company, all decisions to be made
42		rs at such meetings shall require the approval, consent, agreement, or

1 2 3	ratification of a majority of the organizers. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization, the organizers may, in lieu of a meeting, take action as described in this subsection by written consent signed by all of the organizers. The written consent may			
4	be incorp	be incorporated in, or otherwise made part of, the initial written operating agreement of		
5	the limite		lity company."	
6			FION 58. G.S. 57C-2-21(a) reads as rewritten:	
7	"(a)		rticles of organization must set forth:	
8		(1)	A name for the limited liability company that satisfies the provisions	
9			of G.S. 57C-2-30;	
10		(2)	If the limited liability company is to dissolve by a specific date, the	
11			latest date on which the limited liability company is to dissolve. If no	
12			date for dissolution is specified, there shall be no limit on the duration	
13		(2)	of the limited liability company; The name and address of each person executing the articles of	
14 15		(3)	The name and address of each person executing the articles of organization and whether the person is executing the articles of	
15 16			organization in the capacity of a member or an organizer;	
17		(4)	The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street	
18		(.)	address, of the limited liability company's initial registered office, the	
19			county in which the initial registered office is located, and the name of	
20			the limited liability company's initial registered agent at that address;	
21			and	
22		<u>(4a)</u>	The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street	
23			address, of the limited liability company's principal office, if any, and	
24			the county in which the principal office, if any, is located; and	
25		(5)	Unless all of the members by virtue of their status as members shall be	
26			managers of the limited liability company, a statement that, except as	
27			provided in G.S. 57C-3-20(a), the members shall not be managers by	
28			virtue of their status as members."	
29			FION 59. G.S. 57C-2-23(a) reads as rewritten:	
30	"(a)		domestic limited liability company other than a professional limited	
31	•	-	ny governed by G.S. 57C-2-01(c) and each foreign limited liability	
32			rized to transact business in this State, shall deliver to the Secretary of	
33		•	an annual report, in a form jointly prescribed by the Secretary of	
34	Revenue		cretary of State, that sets forth all of the following:	
35		(1)	The name of the limited liability or foreign limited liability company	
36		$\langle \mathbf{O} \rangle$	and the state or country under whose law it is organized. formed.	
37		(2)	The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street	
38 20			address, of the registered office, the county in which the registered	
39 40			office is located, and the name of its registered agent at that office in this State, and a statement of any change of the registered office or	
40 41			this State, and a statement of any change of the registered office or registered agent, or both.	
41		(3)	The address and telephone number of its principal office.	
74		(\mathbf{J})	The address and telephone number of its principal office.	

	GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2001
1	(4) The names and business addresses of its managers. <u>managers</u> or, if the
2	limited liability company has never had members, its organizers.
3	(5) A brief description of the nature of its business.
4	If the information contained in the most recently filed annual report has not changed, a
5	certification to that effect may be made instead of setting forth the information required
6	by subdivisions (2) through (5) of this subsection. The Secretary of State shall make
7	available the form required to file an annual report."
8	SECTION 59A. G.S. 57C-2-23(c) reads as rewritten:
9	"(c) <u>The Secretary of State must notify limited liability companies of the annual</u>
10	report filing requirement. The annual report shall be delivered to the Secretary of State
11	by the fifteenth day of the fourth month following the close of the limited liability
12	company's fiscal April 15 th of each year."
13	SECTION 60. G.S. 57C-2-30(a)(2) reads as rewritten:
14	"(2) <u>May_Shall</u> not contain language stating or implying that the limited
15	liability company is organized formed for a purpose other than that
16	permitted by G.S. 57C-2-01 and its articles of organization; and".
17	SECTION 61. G.S. 57C-2-32(b) reads as rewritten:
18	"(b) A foreign limited liability company registers its name, or its name with any
19	required addition, by filing with the Secretary of State an application:
20	(1) Setting forth its name, or its name with any required addition, the state
21	or country and date of its organization, formation, and a brief
22	description of the nature of the business in which it is engaged; and
23	(2) Accompanied by a certificate of existence (or a document of a similar
24 25	import) from the state or country of organization. <u>formation.</u> "
25 26	SECTION 62. G.S. 57C-2-32(e) reads as rewritten:
20 27	"(e) A foreign limited liability company whose registration is effective may
27	thereafter qualify as a foreign limited liability company under that name or consent in writing to the use of that name by a limited liability company thereafter organized
28 29	<u>formed</u> under this Chapter or by another foreign limited liability company thereafter
29 30	authorized to transact business in this State. The registration terminates when the
31	domestic limited liability company is organized formed or the foreign limited liability
32	company qualifies or consents to the qualification of another foreign limited liability
33	company qualifies of consents to the qualification of another foreign innited nability company under the registered name."
33 34	SECTION 63. G.S. 57C-2-34(b) reads as rewritten:
35	"(b) The Secretary of State shall adopt uniform certificates to be furnished for
36	registration in accordance with this section. In the case of a foreign limited liability
37	company, a similar certificate by any competent authority of the jurisdiction of
38	organization formation may be registered in accordance with this section."
39	SECTION 64. G.S. 57C-3-01 is amended by adding the following new
40	subsection to read:
41	"(c) Nothing in this Chapter precludes a person from being a member of a limited
42	liability company because that person has not made, and has no obligation to make, any

1	contributions to the limited liability company and has no right to receive any	
2	distributions from the limited liability company or share in any profits or losses of the	
3	limited liability company."	
4	SECTION 65. G.S. 57C-3-02(3)e. reads as rewritten:	
5	"e. Seeking, consenting to, or acquiescing in, the appointment of a	
6	trustee or receiver for, or liquidation of the member person or of	
7	all or any substantial part of his that person's properties; or".	
8	SECTION 66. G.S. 57C-3-04(e) reads as rewritten:	
9	"(e) The managers or directors shall have the right to keep confidential from	
10	members who are not managers, managers or directors, for such period of time as the	
11	managers or directors deem reasonable, any information which the managers or	
12	directors reasonably believe to be in the nature of trade secrets or other information the	
13	disclosure of which the managers or directors in good faith believe is not in the best	
14	interest of the limited liability company."	
15	SECTION 67. G.S. 57C-3-20(a) reads as rewritten:	
16	"(a) Unless the articles of organization provide otherwise, all members by virtue	
17	of their status as members shall be managers of the limited liability company, together	
18	with any other persons that may be designated as managers in in, or in accordance with,	
19	the articles of organization or a written operating agreement. If the articles of	
20	organization provide that all members are not necessarily managers by virtue of their	
21	status as members, then those persons designated as managers in in, or in accordance	
22	with, the articles of organization or a written operating agreement shall be managers,	
23	but for any period during which no such designation has been made or is in effect, all	
24	members shall be managers."	
25	SECTION 68. G.S. 57C-3-22 is amended by adding a new subsection to	
26	read:	
27	"(f) Except to the extent otherwise provided in the articles of organization or a	
28	written operating agreement, each director and executive shall be subject to the same	
29	requirements and afforded the same rights as are provided in this section for a manager	
30	when the director or executive exercises authority in the management of a limited	
31	liability company's affairs that would otherwise be vested in the managers pursuant to	
32	<u>G.S. 57C-3-20(b).</u> "	
33	SECTION 69. G.S. 57C-3-30 reads as rewritten:	
34	"§ 57C-3-30. Liability to third parties of members and managers; members,	
35	managers, directors, and executives; parties to actions; governing law.	
36	(a) A person who is a member or manager, or both, <u>member, manager, director</u>,	
37	executive, or any combination thereof of a limited liability company is not liable for the	
38	obligations of a limited liability company solely by reason of being a member or	
39 40	manager or both, member, manager, director, or executive and does not become so by	
40	participating, in whatever capacity, in the management or control of the business. A	
41 42	member or manager member, manager, director, or executive may, however, become	
42	personally liable by reason of his that person's own acts or conduct.	

1 (b) A member of a limited liability company is not a proper party to proceedings by or against a limited liability company, except where the object of the proceeding is to 2 3 enforce a member's right against or liability to the limited liability company. 4 (c) The liability of members and managers members, managers, directors, and executives of a limited liability company organized formed and existing under this 5 Chapter shall at all times be determined solely and exclusively by this Chapter and the 6 7 laws of this State. 8 (d) If a conflict arises between the laws of this State and the laws of any other 9 jurisdiction with regard to the liability of a member or manager members, managers, directors, or executives of a limited liability company organized formed and existing 10 under this Chapter for the debts, obligations, and liabilities of the limited liability 11 company, this Chapter and the laws of this State shall govern in determining the 12 13 liability." 14 SECTION 70. G.S. 57C-3-31 reads as rewritten: "§ 57C-3-31. 15 Mandatory indemnification of managers managers, directors, executives, and members. 16 A-Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or a written 17 (a) operating agreement, a limited liability company must indemnify every manager 18 manager, director, and executive in respect of payments made and personal liabilities 19 reasonably incurred by the manager-manager, director, and executive in the authorized 20 21 conduct of its business or for the preservation of its business or property. Unless limited by its Unless otherwise provided in the articles of 22 (b) 23 organization, organization or a written operating agreement, a limited liability company shall indemnify a member or manager member, manager, director, or executive who is 24 25 wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any proceeding to which 26 he the person was a party because he the person is or was a member or manager member, manager, director, or executive of the limited liability company against 27 reasonable expenses incurred by him the person in connection with the proceeding." 28 29 SECTION 71. G.S. 57C-3-32 reads as rewritten: 30 "§ 57C-3-32. Limitation of liability of managers managers, directors, executives, 31 and members and permissive indemnification of managers, managers, 32 directors, executives, and members; insurance. Subject to subsection (b) of this section, the articles of organization or a 33 (a) 34 written operating agreement may: Eliminate or limit the personal liability of a manager manager, 35 (1)director, or executive for monetary damages for breach of any duty 36 37 provided for in G.S. 57C-3-22 (other than liability under G.S. 57C-4-07); and 38 39 Provide for indemnification of a manager or member manager, (2)member, director, or executive for judgments, settlements, penalties, 40 fines, or expenses incurred in a proceeding to which the member or 41 42 manager member, manager, director, or executive is a party because he

1 2 3

4

the person is or was a manager or member manager, member, director, or executive. For purposes of this subdivision, the words "expenses", "proceeding", and "party" shall have the meanings set forth in G.S. 55-8-50(b).

5 No provision permitted under subsection (a) of this section shall limit, (b) 6 eliminate, or indemnify against the liability of a manager manager, director, or executive for (i) acts or omissions that the manager manager, director, or executive 7 8 knew at the time of the acts or omissions were clearly in conflict with the interests of 9 the limited liability company, (ii) any transaction from which the manager manager, director, or executive derived an improper personal benefit, or (iii) acts or omissions 10 occurring prior to the date the provision became effective, except that indemnification 11 12 pursuant to subdivision (2) of subsection (a) of this section may be provided if approved by all the members. As used in this subsection, "improper personal benefit" does not 13 include reasonable compensation or other reasonable incidental benefit for or on 14 15 account of service as a manager, an director, executive, officer, an employee, an independent contractor, an attorney, or a consultant of the limited liability company. 16

17 A limited liability company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf (c) of an individual who is or was a manager, an director, executive, officer, employee, or 18 an agent of the limited liability company, or who, while a manager, an director, 19 20 executive, officer, employee, or an agent of the limited liability company is or was serving at the request of the limited liability company as a director, an executive, 21 officer, a partner, a member, manager, a trustee, an employee, or an agent of a person, 22 against liability asserted against or incurred by him the person in that capacity or arising 23 from his-the person's status as a manager, an director, executive, officer, employee, or 24 25 an agent, whether or not the limited liability company would have the power to 26 indemnify him the person against the same liability under any provision of this 27 Chapter."

28

SECTION 72. G.S. 57C-4-07 reads as rewritten:

29 "§ 57C-4-07. Liability upon wrongful distribution.

30 (a) A manager <u>or director</u> who votes for or assents to a distribution in violation of 31 G.S. 57C-4-06 or a written operating agreement is personally liable to the limited 32 liability company for the amount of the distribution that exceeds what could have been 33 distributed without violating G.S. 57C-4-06 or the operating agreement if it is 34 established that the manager <u>or director</u> did not act in compliance with G.S. 57C-3-22.

(b) Each manager <u>or director</u> held liable under subsection (a) of this section for a
 wrongful distribution is entitled to:

37 38

39

- (1) Contribution from each other manager <u>or director</u> who could be held liable under subsection (a) of this section for the wrongful distribution; and
- 40 (2) Reimbursement from each member for the amount the member
 41 received knowing that the distribution was made in violation of G.S.
 42 57C-4-06 or the operating agreement.

1	(c) A proceeding under this section is barred unless it is commenced within three				
2	years after the date on which the effect of the distribution is measured under G.S.				
3	57C-4-06(c)."				
4	SECTION 73. G.S. 57C-6-02(2) reads as rewritten:				
5	"(2) A member if it is established that (i) the managers or those managers,				
6	directors, or any other persons in control of the limited liability				
7	company are deadlocked in the management of the affairs of the				
8	limited liability company, the members are unable to break the				
9	deadlock, and irreparable injury to the limited liability company is				
10	threatened or being suffered, or the business and affairs of the limited				
11	liability company can no longer be conducted to the advantage of the				
12	members generally, because of the deadlock; (ii) liquidation is				
13	reasonably necessary for the protection of the rights or interests of the				
14	complaining member, (iii) the assets of the limited liability company				
15	are being misapplied or wasted; or (iv) the articles of organization or a				
16	written operating agreement entitles the complaining member to				
17	dissolution of the limited liability company; or".				
18	SECTION 74. G.S. 57C-6-03(c) reads as rewritten:				
19	"(c) A limited liability company administratively dissolved under this section may				
20	apply to the Secretary of State for reinstatement not later than five years after the				
21	effective date of the administrative dissolution. The procedures for reinstatement and for				
22	the appeal of any denial of the limited liability company's application for reinstatement				
23	shall be the same procedures applicable to business corporations under G.S. 55-14-22,				
24	55-14-23, and 55-14-24. The effect of reinstatement of a limited liability company shall				
25	be the same as for a corporation under G.S. 55-14-22."				
26	SECTION 75. G.S. 57C-6-04(a) reads as rewritten:				
27	"(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, the articles of organization, or a				
28	written operating agreement, the managers shall wind up the limited liability company's				
29	affairs following its dissolution. If the dissolved limited liability company has no				
30	manages, managers, and provision is not otherwise made in the articles of organization				
31	or a written operating agreement, the legal representative of or successor to the member				
32	whose event of withdrawal has resulted in the dissolution may wind up last remaining				
33	member may wind up the limited liability company's affairs. The court may wind up the				
34	limited liability company's affairs, or appoint a person to wind up its affairs, on				
35	application of any member, his legal representative, or assignee."				
36	SECTION 76. G.S. 57C-6-06(5) reads as rewritten:				
37	"(5) Any other information the members or managers filing the articles of				
38	dissolution determine."				
39	SECTION 77. G.S. 57C-6-06.1(5) reads as rewritten:				
40	"(5) Any other information the members or managers filing the articles of				
41	cancellation determine."				
42	SECTION 78. G.S. 57C-7-01 reads as rewritten:				

1	"§ 57C-7-01. Law governing.				
2	The laws of the state or other jurisdiction under which a foreign limited liability				
3	company is organized formed shall govern its formation, organization organization, and				
4	internal affairs and the liability of its managers and members, regardless of whether the				
5	foreign limited liability company procured or should have procured a certificate of				
6	authority under this Chapter, and a foreign limited liability company may shall not be				
7	denied a certificate of authority by reason of any difference between the laws under				
8	which it is organized formed and the laws of this State. A foreign limited liability				
9	company with a valid certificate of authority has the same but no greater rights and has				
10	the same but no greater privileges as, and is subject to the same duties, restrictions,				
11	penalties, and liabilities now or later imposed on, a domestic limited liability company				
12	of like character."				
13	SECTION 79. G.S. 57C-7-04(a) reads as rewritten:				
14	"(a) A foreign limited liability company may apply for a certificate of authority to				
15	transact business in this State by delivering an application to the Secretary of State for				
16	filing. The application must set forth:				
17	(1) The name of the foreign limited liability company or, if its name is				
18	unavailable for use in this State, a name that satisfies the requirements				
19	of G.S. 57C-7-06;				
20	(2) The name of the state or country under whose law it is organized;				
21	formed;				
22	 (3) Its date of organization formation and period of duration; (4) The second sec				
23	(4) The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street				
24	address, of its principal office in the state or country under whose law				
25 26	it is organized; office, if any, and the county in which the principal				
26 27	(5) <u>office, if any, is located;</u>				
27 28	(5) The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street				
28 29	address, of its registered office in this State and the name of its registered agent at that office; and				
29 30					
30 31	(6) The names and usual business addresses of its current managers."SECTION 80. G.S. 57C-7-04(b) reads as rewritten:				
32	"(b) The foreign limited liability company shall deliver with the completed				
33	application a certificate of existence (or a document of similar import) duly				
33 34	authenticated by the Secretary of State or other official having custody of limited				
35	liability company records in the state or country under whose law it is organized.				
36	formed."				
37	SECTION 81. G.S. 57C-7-05(a)(3) reads as rewritten:				
38	"(3) The state or country of its organization. <u>formation.</u> "				
39	SECTION 82. G.S. 57C-7-05(b)(2) reads as rewritten:				
40	"(2) The name of the state or country under whose law it is organized;				
41	formed;".				
42	SECTION 83. G.S. 57C-7-06(b)(1) reads as rewritten:				

1 2 3 4	"(1) The name of a corporation, limited partnership, or limited liability company organized formed in this State, or a foreign corporation, foreign limited partnership, or foreign limited liability company authorized to transact business in this State:"			
5	authorized to transact business in this State;".			
6	SECTION 84. G.S. 57C-7-06(c) reads as rewritten:			
7	"(c) A foreign limited liability company may apply to the Secretary of State for authorization to use in this State a name that is not distinguishable upon the Secretary of			
8	State's records from the name of another limited liability company (organized (formed			
9	or authorized to transact business in this State). The Secretary of State shall authorize			
10	use of the name applied for if:			
11	(1) The other person who has or uses the name or who has reserved or			
12	registered the name consents to the use in writing and submits an			
13	undertaking in form satisfactory to the Secretary of State to change its			
14	name to a name that is distinguishable upon the records of the			
15	Secretary of State from the name of the applying limited liability			
16	company; or			
17	(2) The applicant delivers to the Secretary of State a certified copy of a			
18	final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction establishing the			
19 20	applicant's right to use the name applied for in this State."			
20 21	SECTION 85. G.S. 57C-7-10(b) reads as rewritten:"(b) Whenever a foreign limited liability company authorized to transact business			
21				
22	in this State shall fail to appoint or maintain a registered agent in this State, or whenever its registered agent cannot with due diligence be found at the registered office, then the			
24	Secretary of State shall be an agent of the foreign limited liability company upon whom			
25	any such process, notice, or demand may be served. Service on the Secretary of State of			
26	any such process, notice, or demand shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the			
27	Secretary of State State, or with any clerk having charge of the limited liability			
28	company department of the Secretary of State's office, authorized by the Secretary of			
29	State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process, notice, or demand.			
30	demand and the fee required by G.S. 57C-1-22(b). In the event any such process, notice,			
31	or demand is served on the Secretary of State, State in the manner provided in this			
32	subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail one of the copies thereof, by			
33	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign limited liability			
34	company at its principal office shown in its application for certificate of authority or			
35	amended certificate of authority or at the address indicated in the latest communication			
36 27	received by the Secretary of State from the foreign limited liability company stating the			
37 38	current mailing address of its principal office or, if there is no mailing address for the principal office on file to the foreign limited liability company at its registered office.			
38 39	principal office on file, to the foreign limited liability company at its registered office.			
40	Service on a foreign limited liability company under this subsection shall be effective for all purposes from and after the date of the service on the Secretary of State."			
40 41	SECTION 86. G.S. 57C-7-11(b) reads as rewritten:			
• 1				

1	"(b) A foreign limited liability company authorized to transact business in this			
2	State may apply for a certificate of withdrawal by delivering an application to the			
3	Secretary of State for filing. The application must set forth:			
4	(1) The name of the foreign limited liability company and the name of the			
5	state or country under whose law it is organized; formed;			
6	(2) That it is not transacting business in this State and that it surrenders its			
7	authority to transact business in this State;			
8	(3) That the foreign limited liability company revokes the authority of its			
9	registered agent to accept service of process and consents that service			
10	of process in any action or proceeding based upon any cause of action			
11	arising in this State, or arising out of business transacted in this State,			
12	during the time the foreign limited liability company was authorized to			
13	transact business in this State, may thereafter be made on such foreign			
14	limited liability company by service thereof on the Secretary of State;			
15	(4) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of			
16 17	any process served on him the Secretary of State under subdivision (3)			
17 18	of this subsection; and (5) A commitment to patify file with the Secretary of State in the future of			
18 19	(5) A commitment to notify <u>file with</u> the Secretary of State in the future <u>a</u>			
20	statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address." SECTION 87. G.S. 57C-7-11(d) reads as rewritten:			
20 21				
22	"(d) After the withdrawal of the foreign limited liability company is effective, service of process on the Secretary of State in accordance with subdivision (b)(3)			
23	service of process on the Secretary of State in accordance with subdivision (b)(3) subsection (b) of this section is service on the foreign limited liability company. shall be			
23 24	made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk			
25	authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of that			
26	process and the fee required by G.S. 57C-1-22(b). Upon receipt of process, process in			
27	the manner provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of the			
28	process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign limited			
29	liability company at the mailing address set forth under designated pursuant to			
30	subsection (b) of this section."			
31	SECTION 88. G.S. 57C-7-12(a) reads as rewritten:			
32	"(a) Whenever a foreign limited liability company authorized to transact business			
33	in this State ceases its separate existence as a result of a statutory merger, consolidation,			
34	or conversion permitted by the laws of the state or country under which it was			
35	organized, formed, or converts into another type of entity as permitted by those laws,			
36	the surviving or resulting entity shall apply for a certificate of withdrawal for the foreign			
37	limited liability company by delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a copy of the			
38	articles of merger, consolidation, or conversion or a certificate reciting the facts of the			
39	merger, consolidation, or conversion, duly authenticated by the Secretary of State or			
40	other official having custody of limited liability company records in the state or country			
41	under the laws of which the foreign limited liability company was organized. formed. If			

the surviving or resulting entity is not authorized to transact business in this State, thearticles or certificate must be accompanied by an application which must set forth:

- 3 The name of the foreign limited liability company authorized to (1)transact business in this State, the type of entity and name of the 4 5 surviving or resulting entity, and a statement that the surviving or 6 resulting entity is not authorized to transact business in this State; 7 A statement that the surviving or resulting entity consents that service (2)8 of process based upon any cause of action arising in this State, or 9 arising out of business transacted in this State, during the time the foreign limited liability company was authorized to transact business 10 11 in this State, may thereafter be made by service thereof on the 12 Secretary of State; 13 A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of (3) 14 any process served on him the Secretary of State under subdivision 15 (a)(2) of this section; and A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any 16 (4) 17 subsequent change in its subsequent mailing address." 18 SECTION 89. G.S. 57C-7-12 is amended by adding a new subsection to 19 read: 20 "(c) After the withdrawal of the foreign limited liability company is effective, service of process on the Secretary of State in accordance with subsection (a) of this 21 section shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with 22 any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate 23 copies of process and the fee required by G.S. 57C-1-22(b). Upon receipt of process in 24 25 the manner provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a 26 copy of the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving or resulting entity at the mailing address designated pursuant to subsection (a) 27 of this section." 28 29 **SECTION 90.** G.S. 57C-8-01(b) reads as rewritten: The complaint shall allege with particularity the efforts, if any, made by the 30 "(b) plaintiff to obtain the action the plaintiff desires from the managers or comparable 31 32 managers, directors, or other applicable authority and the reasons for the plaintiff's failure to obtain the action, or for not making the effort. Whether or not a demand for 33 34 action was made, if the limited liability company commences an investigation of the 35 charges made in the demand or complaint, the court may stay any proceeding until the investigation is completed."
- 36 i 37

SECTION 91. G.S. 57C-8-01(c) reads as rewritten:

38 "(c) Upon motion of the limited liability company, the court may appoint a 39 committee composed of two or more disinterested <u>managers managers, directors</u>, or 40 other disinterested persons, acceptable to the limited liability company, to determine 41 whether it is in the best interest of the limited liability company to pursue a particular 42 legal right or remedy. The committee shall report its findings to the court. After

1	considering the	e report and any other relevant evidence, the court shall determine			
2	whether the proceeding should be continued or not."				
3	SECTION 92. The heading of Part 1 of Article 9A of Chapter 57C of the				
4	General Statutes reads as rewritten:				
5		"Part 1. Conversions. Conversion to Limited Liability Company."			
6		FION 93. G.S. 57C-9A-01 reads as rewritten:			
7	"§ 57C-9A-01.				
8	(a) A domestic limited liability company may convert to a domestic limited				
9	• • •	suant to Part 10A of Article 5 of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes.			
10	(b) A foreign limited liability company, a domestic or foreign limited partnership				
11 12	as defined in G.S. 59-102, or any other partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or				
12	not formed under the laws of this State (including a registered limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32 and any other limited liability partnership formed				
13 14		er than the laws of this State) may convert to a domestic limited liability			
14	company if:	er than the laws of this state) may convert to a domestic minited hability			
16	(1)	The converting business entity complies with the requirements of this			
17	(-)	Part; and			
18	(2)	If the converting business entity is a foreign limited liability company,			
19		a foreign limited partnership, or other partnership as defined in G.S.			
20		59-36 whose organization and internal affairs are governed by a law			
21		other than the laws of this State, the conversion is permitted by the			
22		laws of the state or country governing the organization and internal			
23		affairs of the converting business entity and the converting business			
24		entity complies with those laws.			
25		entity other than a domestic limited liability company may convert to a			
26	domestic limite	d liability company if:			
27	<u>(1)</u>	The conversion is permitted by the laws of the state or country			
28		governing the organization and internal affairs of the converting			
29		business entity; and			
30	<u>(2)</u>	The converting business entity complies with the requirements of this			
31		Part and, to the extent applicable, the laws referred to in subdivision			
32		(1) of this section."			
33		FION 94. G.S. 57C-9A-02 reads as rewritten:			
34	*	Plan of conversion.			
35		nolders of the interests in the converting business entity shall approve a			
36	-	conversion containing:			
37	(1)	The name of the resulting domestic limited liability company into			
38	(1-)	which the converting business entity shall convert;			
39 40	<u>(1a)</u>	The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country where laws govern its organization and			
40 41		and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs:			
41 42	(2)	<u>internal affairs;</u> The terms and conditions of the conversion; and			
42	(2)				

1	(3) The manner and basis for converting the interests in the converting
2	business entity into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting
3	domestic limited liability company or into cash or other property in
4	whole or in part.
5	The plan of conversion may also contain other provisions relating to the conversion.
6	(b) In the case of a domestic limited partnership or other partnership as defined in
7	G.S. 59-36 whose organization and internal affairs are governed by the laws of this
8	State, the plan of conversion must be approved in the manner provided for the approval
9	of such a conversion in a written partnership agreement that is binding on all the
10	partners or, if there is no such provision, by the unanimous consent of all the partners.
11	In the case of a foreign limited liability company, a foreign limited partnership, or other
12	partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whose organization and internal affairs are
13	governed by a law other than the laws of this State, the <u>The</u> plan of conversion must be
14	approved in accordance with the laws of the state or country governing the organization
15	and internal affairs of the converting business entity.
16	(c) After a plan of conversion has been approved as provided in subsection (b) of
17	this section, but before articles of organization for the resulting domestic limited
18	liability company become effective, the plan of conversion may be amended or
19	abandoned to the extent provided in the plan of conversion.permitted by the laws that
20	govern the organization and internal affairs of the converting business entity."
21	SECTION 95. G.S. 57C-9A-03 reads as rewritten:
22	"§ 57C-9A-03. Filing of articles of organization by converting business entity.
23	
23	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business
23 24	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver
	entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters
24 25 26	entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain
24 25 26 27	entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating:
24 25 26 27 28	entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain <u>articles of conversion stating</u> : (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant
24 25 26 27 28 29	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity;
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity,
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law.
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law.
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of organization become effective,
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of organization become effective, the converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state:-contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of organization become effective, the converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state:-contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of organization have been filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of organization become effective, the converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective an amendment to the articles of organization reflecting the abandonment of the plan of conversion.
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of organization have been filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of organization become effective, the converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective an amendment to the articles of organization reflecting the abandonment of the plan of conversion. withdrawing the articles of organization.
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	 entity as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-02, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of organization to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 57C-2-21, the articles of organization shall state:-contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited liability company is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of organization have been filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of organization become effective, the converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective an amendment to the articles of organization reflecting the abandonment of the plan of conversion.

1	(c) The converting business entity shall furnish a copy of the plan of conversion,			
2	on request and without cost, to any member or partner (whether general or limited) of			
3	the converting business entity.			
4	(d) Certificates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S.			
5	47-18.1."			
6	SECTION 96. Article 9A of Chapter 57C of the General Statutes is			
7	amended by adding a new Part to read:			
8	"Part 1A. Conversion of Limited Liability Company.			
9	" <u>§ 57C-9A-10. Conversion.</u>			
10	A domestic limited liability company may convert to a different business entity if:			
11	(1) The conversion is permitted by the laws of the state or country			
12	governing the organization and internal affairs of such other business			
13	entity; and			
14	(2) The converting domestic limited liability company complies with the			
15	requirements of this Part and, to the extent applicable, the laws			
16	referred to in subdivision (1) of this section.			
17	" <u>§ 57C-9A-11. Plan of conversion.</u>			
18	(a) The converting domestic limited liability company shall approve a written			
19	plan of conversion containing:			
20	(1) The name of the converting domestic limited liability company;			
21	(2) The name of the resulting business entity into which the domestic			
22	limited liability company shall convert, its type of business entity, and			
23	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal			
24	<u>affairs;</u>			
25	(3) The terms and conditions of the conversion; and			
26	(4) The manner and basis for converting the interests in the domestic			
27	limited liability company into interests, obligations, or securities of the			
28	resulting business entity or into cash or other property in whole or in			
29	part.			
30	The plan of conversion may contain other provisions relating to the conversion.			
31	(b) The plan of conversion shall be approved by the domestic limited liability			
32	company in the manner provided for the approval of such conversion in its articles of			
33	organization or a written operating agreement or, if there is no such provision, by the			
34	unanimous consent of its members. If any member of the converting domestic limited			
35	liability company has or will have personal liability for any existing or future obligation			
36	of the resulting business entity solely as a result of holding an interest in the resulting			
37	business entity, then in addition to the requirements of the preceding sentence, approval			
38	of the plan of conversion by the domestic limited liability company shall require the			
39	consent of that member. The converting domestic limited liability company shall			
40	provide a copy of the plan of conversion to each member of the converting domestic			
41	limited liability company at the time provided in its articles of organization or a written			

1	operating agreement or, if there is no such provision, prior to its approval of the plan of				
2	conversion.				
3	(c) After a plan of conversion has been approved by a domestic limited liability				
4	company but before the articles of conversion become effective, the plan of conversion				
5	(i) may be amended as provided in the plan of conversion or (ii) may be abandoned,				
6	subject to any contractual rights, as provided in the plan of conversion, articles of				
7	organization, or written operating agreement or, if not so provided, as determined by the				
8	managers or directors of the domestic limited liability company in accordance with G.S.				
9	<u>57C-3-20(b).</u>				
10	" <u>§ 57C-9A-12. Articles of conversion.</u>				
11	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting domestic				
12	limited liability company as provided in G.S. 57C-9A-11, the converting domestic				
13	limited liability company shall deliver articles of conversion to the Secretary of State for				
14	filing. The articles of conversion shall state:				
15	(1) The name of the converting domestic limited liability company;				
16	(2) The name of the resulting business entity, its type of business entity,				
17	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal				
18	affairs, and, if the resulting business entity is not authorized to transact				
19	business or conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing				
20	address and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a				
21	statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and				
22	(3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the domestic limited				
23	liability company as required by law.				
24	If the domestic limited liability company is converting to a business entity whose				
25	formation or whose status as a registered limited liability partnership, as defined in G.S.				
26	59-32, or limited liability limited partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-102, requires the				
27	filing of a document with the Secretary of State, then the articles of conversion shall be				
28	included as part of that document instead of separately filing the articles of conversion.				
29	If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of conversion have been				
30	filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of conversion become effective,				
31	the converting domestic limited liability company shall deliver to the Secretary of State				
32	for filing prior to the time the articles of conversion become effective an amendment of				
33	the articles of conversion withdrawing the articles of conversion.				
34	(b) The conversion takes effect when the articles of conversion become effective.				
35	(c) <u>Certificates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1.</u>				
36	" <u>§ 57C-9A-13. Effects of conversion.</u>				
37	(a) When the conversion takes effect:				
38	(1) The converting domestic limited liability company ceases its prior				
39	form of organization and continues in existence as the resulting				
40	business entity;				

1					
1	(2) The title to all real estate and other property owned by the converting				
2	domestic limited liability company continues vested in the resulting				
3	(2)	business entity without reversion or impairment;			
4	(3) <u>All liabilities of the converting domestic limited liability compan</u>				
5	<u>continue as liabilities of the resulting business entity;</u>				
6	<u>(4)</u>	A proceeding pending by or against the converting domestic limited			
7		liability company may be continued as if the conversion did not occur;			
8		and			
9	<u>(5)</u>	The interests in the converting domestic limited liability company that			
10		are to be converted into interests, obligations, or securities of the			
11		resulting business entity or into the right to receive cash or other			
12		property are thereupon so converted, and the former holders of			
13		interests in the converting domestic limited liability company are			
14		entitled only to the rights provided in the plan of conversion.			
15		ion shall not affect the liability or absence of liability of any holder of an			
16		onverting domestic limited liability company for any acts, omissions, or			
17		he converting domestic limited liability company made or incurred prior			
18	to the effective	ness of the conversion. The cessation of the existence of the converting			
19	domestic limite	ed liability company in its form of organization as a domestic limited			
20		ny in the conversion shall not constitute a dissolution or termination of			
21	the converting of	domestic limited liability company.			
22	(b) If the resulting business entity is not a domestic corporation or a domestic				
23	limited partners	ship, when the conversion takes effect the resulting business entity is			
24	deemed:				
25	<u>(1)</u>	To agree that it may be served with process in this State for			
26		enforcement of (i) any obligation of the converting domestic limited			
27		liability company and (ii) any obligation of the resulting business			
28		entity arising from the conversion; and			
29	<u>(2)</u>	To have appointed the Secretary of State as its agent for service of			
30		process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of State of			
31		any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the			
32		Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of			
33		State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and			
34		the fee required by G.S. 57C-1-22(b). Upon receipt of service of			
35		process on behalf of a resulting business entity in the manner provided			
36		for in this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy			
37		of the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested,			
38		to the resulting business entity. If the resulting business entity is			
39		authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the			
40		address for mailing shall be its principal office designated in the latest			
41		document filed with the Secretary of State that is authorized by law to			
42		designate the principal office or, if there is no principal office on file,			

	GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2001			
1 2 3	its registered office. If the resulting business entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to G.S. 57C-			
4	<u>9A-12(a)(2)."</u>			
5	SECTION 97. G.S. 57C-9A-21(b) reads as rewritten:			
6	"(b) In the case of a merging domestic limited liability company, the plan of			
7	merger must be approved in the manner provided in its articles of organization or a			
8	written operating agreement for approval of a merger with the type of business entity			
9	contemplated in the plan of merger, or, if there is no provision, by the unanimous			
10	consent of its members. If any member of a merging domestic limited liability company			
11 12	will have personal liability for any existing or future obligation of the surviving			
12	business entity solely as a result of holding an interest in the surviving business entity,			
13 14	then in addition to the requirements of the preceding sentence, approval of the plan of merger by the domestic limited liability company shall require the consent of each such			
14	<u>member.</u> In the case of each other merging business entity, the plan of merger must be			
16	approved in accordance with the laws of the state or country governing the organization			
17	and internal affairs of the merging business entity."			
18	SECTION 98. G.S. 57C-9A-22(a) reads as rewritten:			
19	"(a) After a plan of merger has been approved by each merging domestic limited			
20	liability company and each other merging business entity as provided in G.S.			
20	57C-9A-21, the surviving business entity shall deliver articles of merger to the			
22	Secretary of State for filing. The articles of merger shall set forth:			
23	(1) The plan of merger;			
24	(2) For each merging business entity, its name, type of business entity, and			
25	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal			
26	affairs;			
27	(3) The name and address of the surviving business entity; entity and, if			
28	the surviving business entity is not authorized to transact business or			
29	conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing address and a			
30	commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any			
31	subsequent change in its mailing address;			
32	(4) A statement that the plan of merger has been approved by each			
33	merging business entity in the manner required by law; and			
34	(5) The effective date and time of the merger if it is not to be effective at			
35	the time of filing of the articles of merger.			
36	If the plan of merger is amended or abandoned after the articles of merger have been			
37	filed but before the articles of merger become effective, the surviving business entity			
38	promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of			
39	merger become effective an amendment to the articles of merger reflecting the			
40	amendment or abandonment of the plan of merger."			

40 41

SECTION 99. G.S. 57C-9A-23(b) reads as rewritten:

1 "(b) If the surviving business entity is not a domestic limited liability company, a domestic corporation, a domestic nonprofit corporation, or a domestic limited 2 partnership partnership, when the merger takes effect, effect the surviving business 3 entity is deemed: 4

- 5 (1)To agree that it may be served with process in this State in any proceeding for enforcement of (i) any obligation of any merging 6 7 domestic limited liability company, domestic corporation, domestic 8 nonprofit corporation, domestic limited partnership, or other partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 that is formed under the laws of 9 this State, (ii) the rights of dissenting shareholders of any merging 10 domestic corporation under Article 13 of Chapter 55 of the General 11 Statutes, and (iii) any obligation of the surviving business entity 12 13 arising from the merger; and
- To have appointed the Secretary of State as its registered agent for 14 (2)service of process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of 15 State of any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving 16 17 with the Secretary of State-State, or with any clerk authorized by the 18 Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such process and the fee required by G.S. 57C-1-22(b). Upon receipt of 19 service of process on behalf of a surviving business entity in the 20 manner provided for in this section, the Secretary of State shall 21 immediately mail a copy of the process by registered or certified mail, 22 23 return receipt requested, to the surviving business entity. If the surviving business entity is authorized to transact business or conduct 24 25 affairs in this State, the address for mailing shall be its principal office designated in the latest document filed with the Secretary of State that 26 27 is authorized by law to designate the principal office or, if there is no 28 principal office on file, its registered office. If the surviving business 29 entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for mailing shall be the mailing address designated 30 31 pursuant to subdivision (3) of subsection (d) of this section. G.S. 57C-32 9A-22(a)(3)."

33

SECTION 100. G.S. 57C-10-02 reads as rewritten:

34 "§ 57C-10-02. Applicability of provisions to foreign and interstate commerce.

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to determine the rights and obligations of 35 a limited liability company organized formed hereunder in commerce with foreign 36 nations and among the several states, except as prohibited by law." 37 38

SECTION 101. G.S. 57C-10-06 reads as rewritten:

39 "§ 57C-10-06. Income taxation.

A limited liability company, a foreign limited liability company authorized to 40 transact business in this State, and a member of one of these companies are subject to 41 taxation under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes in accordance with their 42

SESSION 2001

1 classification for federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, if a limited liability 2 company or a foreign limited liability company authorized to transact business in this 3 State is classified for federal income tax purposes as a corporation, the company is C 4 corporation as defined in G.S. 105-131(b)(2) or an S corporation as defined in G.S. 105-131(b)(8), the company and its members are subject to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 5 6 105 of the General Statutes to the same extent as a corporation. C corporation or an S 7 corporation, as the case may be, and its shareholders. If a limited liability company or a 8 foreign limited liability company authorized to transact business in this State is 9 classified for federal income tax purposes as a partnership, the company and its members are subject to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes to the 10 11 same extent as a partnership and its members. If a limited liability company or a foreign 12 limited liability company authorized to transact business in this State is classified for federal income tax purposes as other than a corporation or a partnership, the company 13 and its members are subject to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General 14 15 Statutes in a manner consistent with that classification. This section does not require a limited liability company or a foreign limited liability company to obtain an 16 administrative ruling from the Internal Revenue Service on its classification under the 17 18 Internal Revenue Code." 19 SECTION 102. G.S. 57C-10-07 reads as rewritten: 20 "§ 57C-10-07. Intent. 21 It is the intent of the General Assembly that the legal existence of limited liability companies organized formed under this Chapter be recognized outside the boundaries of 22 23 this State and that, subject to any reasonable requirement of registration, a domestic 24 limited liability company transacting business outside this State be granted full faith and 25 credit under Section 1 of Article IV of the Constitution of the United States." PART IV. AMENDMENTS TO THE LAW GOVERNING PARTNERSHIPS. 26 27 SECTION 103. G.S. 59-32 reads as rewritten: 28 "§ 59-32. Definition of terms. 29 As used in this Chapter, except as otherwise defined in Article 5 of this Chapter for 30 purposes of that Article, unless the context otherwise requires: 31 'Act' means the North Carolina Uniform Partnership Act and refers to (01)32 all provisions therein. 33 'Bankrupt' means bankrupt under the Federal Bankruptcy Act or (1)34 insolvent under any State insolvent act. 35 'Business' means every trade, occupation, or profession. (2)36 'Conveyance' means every assignment, (3) lease, mortgage, or encumbrance. 37 38 'Court' means every court and judge having jurisdiction in the case. (4) 39 <u>(4a)</u> 'Domestic corporation' has the same meaning as in G.S. 55-1-40. 'Domestic limited liability company' has the same meaning as in G.S. 40 (4b) 57C-1-03. 41

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2001 1 (4c) 'Domestic limited partnership' has the same meaning as in G.S. 59-2 102. 3 (4d) 'Domestic nonprofit corporation' means a corporation as defined in 4 G.S. 55A-1-40. 5 'Foreign corporation' has the same meaning as in G.S. 55-1-40. (4e) 'Foreign limited liability company' has the same meaning as in G.S. 6 (4f)7 57C-1-03. 8 (4a)(4g)'Foreign limited liability partnership' means a partnership that (i) is 9 formed under laws other than the laws of this State, and (ii) has the status of a limited liability partnership or registered limited liability 10 11 partnership under those laws. 12 (4h) 'Foreign limited partnership' has the same meaning as in G.S. 59-102. 13 'Foreign nonprofit corporation' means a foreign corporation as defined (4i) 14 in G.S. 55A-1-40. 'Person' means individuals, partnerships, corporations, limited liability 15 (5) companies, and other associations. 16 17 'Principal office' means the office (in or out of this State) where the (5a) principal executive offices of a registered limited liability partnership 18 19 or a foreign limited liability partnership are located, as designated in 20 its most recent annual report filed with the Secretary of State or, if no 21 annual report has yet been filed, in its application for registration as a 22 registered limited liability partnership or foreign limited liability 23 partnership. 24 'Real property' means land and any interest or estate in land. (6) 25 'Registered limited liability partnership' means a partnership that is (7)registered under G.S. 59-84.2 and complies with G.S. 59-84.3." 26 27 SECTION 104. Part 1 of Article 2 of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes is 28 amended by adding a new section to read: 29 "§ 59-35.1. Filing of documents. To be entitled to filing by the Secretary of State, a document submitted 30 (a) pursuant to this act shall meet all of the following requirements: 31 32 The document shall contain the information required by this act. It (1)may contain other information as well. 33 34 The document shall be typewritten or printed. (2)The document shall be in the English language. 35 (3) A document submitted by a partnership other than a domestic or 36 (4) 37 foreign limited partnership shall be executed by a general partner of 38 the partnership. A document submitted by any other type of entity shall be executed by a person authorized to execute documents (i) 39 pursuant to G.S. 55-1-20(f) if the entity is a domestic or foreign 40 41 corporation, (ii) pursuant to G.S. 55A-1-20(f) if the entity is a 42 domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation, (iii) pursuant to G.S. 57C-1-

	GENERAL AS	SSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1 2 3		20(f) if the entity is a domestic or foreign limit (iv) pursuant to G.S. 59-204 if the entity is limited partnership.	
4	<u>(5)</u>	The person executing the document shall sign	it and state beneath or
5		opposite the person's signature the person's na	
6		which the person signs. Any signature on the	
7		facsimile. The document may, but ne	•
8		acknowledgment, verification, or proof.	
9	<u>(6)</u>	The document shall be delivered to the office	of the Secretary of State
10		for filing and shall be accompanied by one ex	xact or conformed copy
11		and by the required filing fee.	
12	<u>(b)</u> <u>A par</u>	rtnership may correct a document filed by the Sec	cretary of State pursuant
13	to this act if th	e document (i) contains a statement that is inco	prrect and was incorrect
14	when the docur	nent was filed or (ii) was defectively executed, a	ttested, sealed, verified,
15	or acknowledge	<u>ed.</u>	
16	A document	t is corrected by:	
17	<u>(1)</u>	Preparing articles of correction that (i) d	escribe the document,
18		including its filing date, or have attached t	to them a copy of the
19		document, (ii) specify the incorrect statement	nt and the reason it is
20		incorrect or the manner in which the execution	was defective, and (iii)
21		correct the incorrect statement or defective exe	
22	<u>(2)</u>	Delivering the articles of correction to the Secu	retary of State for filing,
23		accompanied by one exact or conformed copy	and the required filing
24		<u>fee.</u>	
25		rrection are effective on the effective date of	
26		pt as to persons relying on the uncorrected d	
27	· · · · ·	correction. As to those persons, articles of corre-	ction are effective when
28	filed.		
29		Secretary of State may adopt and furnish on reque	
30	<u>(1)</u>	An application for registration as a registration	stered limited liability
31		partnership;	
32	(2)	Cancellation of registration as a registered limi	• • •
33	<u>(3)</u>	Application for registration as a foreign limit	ed liability partnership;
34		and Contraction of the intervention	
35	$\frac{(4)}{(4)}$	Cancellation of registration as a foreign limited	
36		of State so requires, use of these forms is manda	
37		Secretary of State may adopt and furnish on the	—
38	-	hired or permitted to be filed by this act, but their	•
39 40		Secretary of State shall collect the following fe	
40 41		s subsection are submitted by a partnership to the	ie secretary of state for
41 42	<u>filing:</u>	Document	Eag
42		Document	Fee

	GENERAL AS	SEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1			
2	<u>(1)</u>	Registered limited liability partnership's or	\$5.00
3		foreign limited liability partnership's statement	
4		of change of registered agent or registered office	
5		or both	
6	<u>(2)</u>	Agent's statement of change of registered	5.00
7		office for each affected registered limited	
8		liability partnership or foreign limited	
9		liability partnership	
10	<u>(3)</u>	Agent's statement of resignation	No Fee
11	(4)	Designation of registered agent or	5.00
12	<u> </u>	registered office or both	
13	<u>(5)</u>	Articles of conversion (other than articles	50.00
14		of conversion included as part of another	
15		document)	
16	<u>(6)</u>	Articles of merger	<u>50.00</u>
17	$\overline{(7)}$	Application for registration as a	125.00
18		registered limited liability partnership	
19	<u>(8)</u>	Certificate of amendment of registration	25.00
20		as a registered limited liability partnership	
21	<u>(9)</u>	Cancellation of registration as a registered	25.00
22		limited liability partnership	
23	<u>(10)</u>	Application for registration as a foreign	<u>125.00</u>
24		limited liability partnership	
25	<u>(11)</u>	Certificate of amendment of registration	25.00
26		as a foreign limited liability partnership	
27	<u>(12)</u>	Cancellation of registration as a foreign	25.00
28		limited liability partnership	
29	<u>(13)</u>	Application for certificate of withdrawal	10.00
30		by reason of merger, consolidation, or	
31		conversion	
32	<u>(14)</u>	Annual report	200.00
33	<u>(15)</u>	Articles of correction	<u>10.00</u>
34	<u>(16)</u>	Any other document required or permitted	<u>10.00</u>
35		to be filed pursuant to this act	
36	<u>(17)</u>	Advisory review of a document	200.00
37	(f) The S	Secretary of State shall collect a fee of ten dolla	rs (\$10.00) each time
38	process is serve	ed on the Secretary of State under this act. The pa	arty to the proceeding
39	•	of process is entitled to recover this fee as costs i	if the party prevails in
40	the proceeding.		
41		Secretary of State shall collect the followin	
42	comparing, and	certifying a copy of a document filed pursuant to t	his act:

	GENERAL AS	SEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1	<u>(1)</u>	One dollar (\$1.00) a page for copying or co	omparing a copy to the
2		original; and	
3	$(\mathbf{h}) = \frac{(2)}{\mathbf{T}\mathbf{h}\mathbf{a}}$	<u>Five dollars (\$5.00) for the certificate.</u>	d filing of a degramment
4 5		Secretary of State shall guarantee the expedite	•
6		the document in proper form and the payment of form the payment of form the following additional fees	
7		eceived in good form:	s for the expedited filling
8	(1)	Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for the filing	by the end of the same
9	<u>(1)</u>	business day of a document received by 12:00	•
10		Time; and	noon Lastern Standard
11	(2)	One hundred dollars (\$100.00) for the filing of	of a document within 24
12		hours after receipt, excluding weekends and ho	
13	The Secretar	ry of State shall not collect the fees allowed in the	•
14		ng the document for filing requests an expedite	
15	-	of State of the fees prior to the filing of the doct	-
16	(i) Upon	request, the Secretary of State shall provid	e for the review of a
17	document prior	to its submission for filing to determine v	whether it satisfies the
18		this act. Submission of a document for review s	
19		and shall be in accordance with procedures a	
20	•	ate. The advisory review shall be completed	
21		cluding weekends and holidays, unless the	
22		nerwise notified in accordance with procedures	
23	•	te fixing priority between submissions under th	÷
24		n (h) of this section. Upon completion of th	•
25	-	te shall notify the person submitting the docume	ent of any deficiencies in
26		at would prevent its filing.	
27		ot as provided in this subsection and in subsection	ion (b) of this section, a
28	-	ted for filing is effective:	1 1 1 1 1
29	<u>(1)</u>	At the time of filing on the date it is filed	•
30		Secretary of State's date and time endors	ement on the original
31 32	(2)	document; or At the time gradified in the document of its of	Fastiva time on the data
52 33	<u>(2)</u>	At the time specified in the document as its ef	lective time on the date
33 34	A document	it is filed. may specify a delayed effective time and dat	a and if it does so the
35		nes effective at the time and date specified. If	
36		specified, the document is effective at 11:59:5	•
30 37		e date for a document shall not be later than the	.1
38	is filed.	e date for a document shan not be fater than the	<u>yo day arter the date h</u>
39		at a document has become effective under th	nis subsection does not
40		lidity or invalidity or the correctness or incorrect	
41	contained in the	• •	

SESSION 2001

1	(k) If a document delivered to the office of the Secretary of State for filing
2	satisfies the requirements of this act, the Secretary of State shall file it. Documents filed
3	with the Secretary of State pursuant to this act may be maintained by the Secretary
4	either in their original form or in photographic, microfilm, optical disk media, or other
5	reproduced form. The Secretary may make reproductions of documents filed under this
6	act, or under any predecessor act, by photographic, microfilm, optical disk media, or
7	other means of reproduction and may destroy the originals of those documents
8	reproduced.
9	The Secretary of State files a document by stamping or otherwise endorsing 'Filed',
10	together with the Secretary of State's name and official title and the date and time of
11	filing, on both the original and the document copy. After filing a document, the
12	Secretary of State shall deliver the document copy to the submitting business entity or
13	its representative.
14	If the Secretary of State refuses to file a document, the Secretary of State shall return
15	it to the submitting business entity or its representative within five days after the
16	document was received, together with a brief, written explanation of the reason for
17	refusal. The Secretary of State may correct apparent errors and omissions on a
18	document submitted for filing if authorized to make the corrections by the person
19	submitting the document for filing. Prior to making the correction, the Secretary shall
20	confirm the authorization to make the corrections according to procedures adopted by
20	rule.
22	The Secretary of State's duty is to review and file documents that satisfy the
23	requirements of this Act. The Secretary of State's filing or refusing to file a document
23 24	does not:
25	(1) Affect the validity or invalidity of the document in whole or in part;
25 26	(2) Relate to the correctness or incorrectness of information contained in
20 27	the document; or
28	(3) Create a presumption that the document is valid or invalid or that
20 29	information contained in the document is correct or incorrect.
30	(1) If the Secretary of State refuses to file a document delivered to the Secretary
31	of State's office for filing, the person tendering the document for filing may, within 30
32	days after the refusal, appeal the refusal to the Superior Court of Wake County. The
32 33	appeal is commenced by filing a petition with the court and with the Secretary of State
33 34	requesting the court to compel the Secretary of State to file the document. The petition
35	shall have attached to it the document to be filed and the Secretary of State's explanation
36	for the refusal to file. The appeal to the Superior Court is not governed by Chapter 150B
30 37	of the General Statutes, the Administrative Procedure Act, and the court shall
38	determine, based upon what is appropriate under the circumstances, any further notice
38 39	and opportunity to be heard.
39 40	
40 41	<u>Upon consideration of the petition and any response made by the Secretary of State,</u> the court may, prior to entering final judgment, order the Secretary of State to file the
41 42	document or take other action the court considers appropriate.
42	uocument or take onice action the court considers appropriate.

42 document or take other action the court considers appropriate.

1	The court's final decision may be appealed as in other sivil proceedings
1 2	The court's final decision may be appealed as in other civil proceedings. (m) A certificate attached to a copy of a document filed by the Secretary of State,
23	bearing the Secretary of State's signature, which may be in facsimile, and the seal of
4	office and certifying that the copy is a true copy of the document, is conclusive evidence
5	that the original document is on file with the Secretary of State. A photographic,
6	microfilm, optical disk media, or other reproduced copy of a document filed pursuant to
7	this act or any predecessor act, when certified by the Secretary, shall be considered an
8	original for all purposes and is admissible in evidence in like manner as an original.
9	(n) A person commits an offense if the person signs a document the person
10	knows is false in any material respect with intent that the document be delivered to the
11	Secretary of State for filing. An offense under this subsection is a Class 1 misdemeanor.
12	(o) Whenever title to real property in this State held by a partnership is vested by
13	operation of law in another entity upon merger, consolidation, or conversion of the
14	partnership, a certificate reciting the merger, consolidation, or conversion shall be
15	recorded in the office of the register of deeds of the county where the property is
16	located, or if the property is located in more than one county, then in each county where
17	any portion of the property is located.
18	The Secretary of State shall adopt uniform certificates to be furnished for
19	registration in accordance with this subsection. In the case of a partnership formed
20	under a law other than the laws of this State, a similar certificate by any competent
21	authority of the jurisdiction of organization may be registered in accordance with this
22	subsection.
23	The certificate required by this subsection shall be recorded by the register of deeds
24	in the same manner as deeds, and for the same fees, but no formalities as to
25	acknowledgment, probate, or approval by any other officer shall be required. The
26	former name of the partnership holding title to the real property before the merger,
27	consolidation, or conversion shall appear in the 'Grantor' index, and the name of the
28	other entity holding title to the real property by virtue of the merger, consolidation, or
29	conversion shall appear in the 'Grantee' index."
30	SECTION 105.(a) Chapter 59 of the General Statutes is amended by
31	recodifying Part 7 of Article 2 as a separate new Article to read:
32	" <u>Article 2A.</u> "Conversion and Margan"
33 34	" <u>Conversion and Merger.</u> " SECTION 105.(b) G.S. 59-73.2, 59-73.3, 59-73.4, 59-73.5, and 59-73.6 are
34 35	recodified as G.S. 59-73.20, 59-73.30, 59-73.31, 59-73.32, and 59-73.33, respectively,
35 36	in Article 2A of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes, as enacted by this act.
30 37	SECTION 105.(c) G.S. 59-73.7 is repealed.
38	SECTION 106. Article 2A of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes, as enacted
39	by this act, is amended by adding a new Part to read as follows and to include current
40	G.S. 59-73.1 in Part 1:
40	"Part 1. General Provisions."
42	SECTION 107. G.S. 59-73.1 reads as rewritten:

1	"§ 59-73.1. Def	initions.
2	As used in the	nis-Part Article:
3	(1)	"Business entity" means a domestic corporation as defined in G.S. 55-
4		1-40 (including a professional corporation as defined in G.S. 55B-2), a
5		foreign corporation as defined in G.S. 55-1-40-(including a foreign
6		professional corporation as defined in G.S. 55B-16), a domestic or
7		foreign nonprofit corporation corporation, as defined in G.S. 55A-1-
8		40, a domestic or foreign limited liability company as defined in G.S.
9		57C-1-03, company, a domestic or foreign limited partnership
10		partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-102, a domestic partnership, or any
11		other partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 formed under a law other
12		than the laws of this State (including a limited liability
13		partnership). partnership.
14	(2)	"Domestic partnership" means a partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36
15		that is formed under the laws of this State, including a registered
16		limited liability partnership partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-32, but
17		excluding a domestic limited partnership as defined in G.S. 59-
18		102.partnership.
19	(3)	"Partnership" means a partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or
20		not formed under the laws of this State including a registered limited
21		liability partnership and any other <u>a foreign</u> limited liability
22		partnership formed under a law other than the laws of this State
23		partnership, but excluding a domestic limited partnership as defined in
24		G.S. 59-102 and a foreign limited partnership as defined in G.S. 59-
25		102. <u>partnership.</u> "
26		FION 108. Article 2A of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes, as enacted
27	by this act, is an	nended by adding a new Part to read:
28		"Part 2. Conversion to Domestic Partnership.
29	" <u>§ 59-73.10. C</u>	
30		entity other than a domestic partnership may convert to a domestic
31	partnership if:	
32	<u>(1)</u>	The conversion is permitted by the laws of the state or country
33 24		governing the organization and internal affairs of the converting
34 25	(2)	business entity; and The converting business entity complies with the requirements of this
35 36	<u>(2)</u>	The converting business entity complies with the requirements of this Part and to the extent applicable, the laws referred to in subdivision
30 37		Part and, to the extent applicable, the laws referred to in subdivision (1) of this section.
38	"8 50_73 11 PI	an of conversion.
39		converting business entity shall approve a written plan of conversion
40	<u>containing:</u>	converting business entry shan approve a written plan of conversion
10	<u>containing.</u>	

1 (1) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, 2 and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and 3 internal affairs: 4 The name of the resulting domestic partnership into which the (2)5 converting business entity shall convert; 6 The terms and conditions of the conversion; and (3) 7 (4) The manner and basis for converting the interests in the converting 8 business entity into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting 9 domestic partnership or into cash or other property in whole or in part. 10 The plan of conversion may contain other provisions relating to the conversion. 11 The plan of conversion shall be approved in accordance with the laws of the (b) 12 state or country governing the organization and internal affairs of the converting 13 business entity. After a plan of conversion has been approved as provided in subsection (b) of 14 (c) this section but before the articles of conversion to domestic partnership become 15 16 effective, the plan of conversion may be amended or abandoned to the extent permitted 17 by the laws that govern the organization and internal affairs of the converting business 18 entity. 19 "§ 59-73.12. Filing of articles of conversion by converting business entity. 20 After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business (a) 21 entity as provided in G.S. 59-73.11, the converting business entity shall deliver articles of conversion to the Secretary of State for filing. The articles of conversion shall state: 22 23 (1)That the domestic partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion 24 of another business entity; 25 The name of the resulting domestic partnership, a designation of its (2)26 mailing address, and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a 27 statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; 28 The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, (3) 29 and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and 30 internal affairs; and 31 That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting (4) 32 business entity as required by law. 33 If the resulting domestic partnership is to be a registered limited liability partnership 34 when the conversion takes effect, then instead of separately filing the articles of 35 conversion, the articles of conversion shall be included as part of the application for 36 registration filed pursuant to G.S. 59-84.2 in addition to the matters otherwise required 37 or permitted by law. 38 If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of conversion have been 39 filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of conversion become effective, the converting business entity shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to 40

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

41 the time the articles of conversion become effective an amendment to the articles of

42 <u>conversion withdrawing the articles of conversion to domestic partnership.</u>

1	(b)	The c	onversion takes effect when the articles of conversion become effective.
2	<u>(c)</u>		ficates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1.
3	" <u>§ 59-73</u>	.13. E	ffects of conversion.
4	<u>(a)</u>	Wher	the conversion takes effect:
5		<u>(1)</u>	The converting business entity ceases its prior form of organization
6			and continues in existence as the resulting domestic partnership;
7		<u>(2)</u>	The title to all real estate and other property owned by the converting
8			business entity continues vested in the resulting domestic partnership
9			without reversion or impairment;
10		<u>(3)</u>	All liabilities of the converting business entity continue as liabilities of
11			the resulting domestic partnership;
12		<u>(4)</u>	A proceeding pending by or against the converting business entity may
13			be continued as if the conversion did not occur; and
14		<u>(5)</u>	The interests in the converting business entity that are to be converted
15			into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting domestic
16			partnership or into the right to receive cash or other property are
17			thereupon so converted, and the former holders of interests in the
18			converting business entity are entitled only to the rights provided in the
19			plan of conversion.
20			ion shall not affect the liability or absence of liability of any holder of an
21			converting business entity for any acts, omissions, or obligations of the
22		-	ness entity made or incurred prior to the effectiveness of the conversion.
23			of the existence of the converting business entity in its prior form of
24	•		the conversion shall not constitute a dissolution or termination of the
25		•	ness entity.
26	<u>(b)</u>	wher	the conversion takes effect, the resulting domestic partnership is
27	deemed:	(1)	To some that it must be somed with another in this State for
28		<u>(1)</u>	To agree that it may be served with process in this State for
29 20			enforcement of (i) any obligation of the converting business entity and
30			(ii) any obligation of the resulting domestic partnership arising from
31		(2)	the conversion; and To have appointed the Secondary of State on its event for comics of
32		<u>(2)</u>	To have appointed the Secretary of State as its agent for service of
33			process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of State of
34 25			any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the
35 36			Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of
30 37			State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and the fee required by $C = 50.25 1(f)$. Upon required of process
37 38			the fee required by G.S. 59-35.1(f). Upon receipt of service of process
38 39			on behalf of a resulting domestic partnership in the manner provided for in this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy
39 40			of the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested,
40 41			to the resulting domestic partnership. If the resulting domestic
41 42			partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, the address for
42			parmership is a registered minicu natinity parmership, the address for

	GENERAL AS	SSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1 2 3 4		mailing shall be its principal office or, if there is r file, its registered office. If the resulting domestic registered limited liability partnership, the address the mailing address designated pursuant to G.S. 59	c partnership is not a s for mailing shall be
5	SEC	TION 109. Article 2A of Chapter 59 of the Genera	
6	by this act, is	amended by adding a new Part to read as follows	and to include G.S.
7	59-73.20, as red	codified in Section 105 of this act, as the first section	n in Part 3:
8		"Part 3. Conversion of Domestic Partnership."	
9	SEC	TION 110. G.S. 59-73.20, as recodified in Section	
10	as rewritten:		
11	"§ 59-73.20. C	onversion.	
12	A domestic	e partnership may convert to a domestic limite	d liability company
13		t 1 of Article 9A of Chapter 57C of the General State	
14	limited partner	ship pursuant to Part 10A of Article 5 of Chapte	er 59 of the General
15	Statutes. differe	ent business entity if:	
16	<u>(1)</u>	The conversion is permitted by the laws of t	the state or country
17		governing the organization and internal affairs of	f such other business
18		entity; and	
19	<u>(2)</u>	The converting domestic partnership complies w	vith the requirements
20		of this Part and, to the extent applicable, the	laws referred to in
21		subdivision (1) of this section."	
22	SEC	TION 111. Part 3 of Article 2A of Chapter 59 of	the General Statutes,
23	as created by S	ection 109 of this act, is amended by adding the fol	llowing new sections
24	to read:		
25		lan of conversion.	
26		converting domestic partnership shall approve	<u>a written plan of</u>
27	conversion con		
28	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the converting domestic partnership;	
29	<u>(2)</u>	The name of the resulting business entity into	which the domestic
30		partnership shall convert, its type of business en	•
31		country whose laws govern its organization and in	ternal affairs;
32	<u>(3)</u>	The terms and conditions of the conversion; and	
33	<u>(4)</u>	The manner and basis for converting the intere-	
34		partnership into interests, obligations, or securi	v
35		business entity or into cash or other property in wh	*
36	-	conversion may contain other provisions relating to	
37		plan of conversion shall be approved by the domes	
38		ed for the approval of the conversion in a written p	<u> </u>
39		o such provision, by the unanimous consent of its pa	• -
40		ing domestic partnership has or will have person	•
41	-	re obligation of the resulting business entity solely	-
42	an interest in t	he resulting business entity, then in addition to the	e requirements of the

1	preceding sentence, approval of the plan of conversion by the domestic partnership shall
2	require the consent of that partner. The converting domestic partnership shall provide a
3	copy of the plan of conversion to each partner of the converting domestic partnership at
4	the time provided in a written partnership agreement or, if there is no such provision,
5	prior to its approval of the plan of conversion.
6	(c) After a plan of conversion has been approved by a domestic partnership but
7	before the articles of conversion become effective, the plan of conversion (i) may be
8	amended as provided in the plan of conversion or (ii) may be abandoned, subject to any
9	contractual rights, as provided in the plan of conversion or written partnership
10	agreement or, if not so provided, as determined in the manner necessary for approval of
11	the plan of conversion.
12	"§ 59-73.22. Articles of conversion.
13	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting domestic
14	partnership as provided in G.S. 59-73.21, the converting domestic partnership shall
15	deliver articles of conversion to the Secretary of State for filing. The articles of
16	conversion shall state:
17	(1) The name of the converting domestic partnership;
18	(2) The name of the resulting business entity, its type of business entity,
19	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal
20	affairs, and, if the resulting business entity is not authorized to transact
21	business or conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing
22	address and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a
23	statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and
24	(3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the domestic
25	partnership as required by law.
26	If the domestic partnership is converting to a business entity whose formation or
27	whose status as a limited liability limited partnership, as defined in G.S. 59-102,
28	requires the filing of a document with the Secretary of State, then the articles of
29	conversion shall be included as part of that document instead of separately filing the
30	articles of conversion.
31	If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of conversion have been
32	filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of conversion become effective,
33	the converting domestic partnership shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior
34	to the time the articles of conversion become effective an amendment of the articles of
35	conversion withdrawing the articles of conversion.
36	(b) The conversion takes effect when the articles of conversion become effective.
37	(c) <u>Certificates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1.</u>
38	" <u>§ 59-73.23. Effects of conversion.</u>
39	(a) When the conversion takes effect:
40	(1) The converting domestic partnership ceases its prior form of
41	organization and continues in existence as the resulting business entity;

1	(2)	The title to all real estate and other property owned by the converting
1 2	<u>(2)</u>	The title to all real estate and other property owned by the converting domestic partnership continues vested in the resulting business entity
2		without reversion or impairment;
4	(2)	<u>All liabilities of the converting domestic partnership continue as</u>
4 5	<u>(3)</u>	liabilities of the resulting business entity;
6	<u>(4)</u>	<u>A proceeding pending by or against the converting domestic</u>
7	<u>(+)</u>	partnership may be continued as if the conversion did not occur; and
8	<u>(5)</u>	The interests in the converting domestic partnership that are to be
9		converted into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting
10		business entity or into the right to receive cash or other property are
11		thereupon so converted, and the former holders of interests in the
12		converting domestic partnership are entitled only to the rights provided
12		in the plan of conversion.
13	The convers	ion shall not affect the liability or absence of liability of any holder of an
15		onverting domestic partnership for any acts, omissions, or obligations of
16		domestic partnership made or incurred prior to the effectiveness of the
17		e cessation of the existence of the converting domestic partnership in its
18		
10	-	zation as a domestic partnership in the conversion shall not constitute a
20		ermination of the converting domestic partnership.
20 21		e resulting business entity is not a domestic corporation, a domestic
		ship, or a domestic limited liability company, when the conversion takes
22 23		ing business entity is deemed:
23 24	<u>(1)</u>	To agree that it may be served with process in this State for anformation of (i) any obligation of the converting demostic
24 25		enforcement of (i) any obligation of the converting domestic
23 26		partnership and (ii) any obligation of the resulting business entity
20 27	(2)	arising from the conversion; and To have encounted the Secretary of State as its event for earlies of
	<u>(2)</u>	To have appointed the Secretary of State as its agent for service of
28		process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of State of
29		any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the
30		Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of
31		State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and
32		the fee required by G.S. 59-35.1(f). Upon receipt of service of process
33		on behalf of a resulting business entity in the manner provided for in
34		this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the
35		process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the
36		resulting business entity. If the resulting business entity is authorized
37		to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for
38		mailing shall be its principal office designated in the latest document
39		filed with the Secretary of State that is authorized by law to designate
40		the principal office or, if there is no principal office on file, its
41		registered office. If the resulting business entity is not authorized to
42		transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for

1	mailing shall be the mailing address 1 in (1) and (200 50
1	mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to G.S. 59- $72.12(p)(2)$ "
2	$\frac{73.12(a)(2)}{a}$
3	SECTION 112. Article 2A of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes, as enacted
4	by this act, is amended by adding a new Part to read as follows and to include G.S.
5	59-73.30, 59-73.31, 59-73.32, 59-73.33, each as recodified in Section 105 of this act, in
6	Part 4:
7	" <u>Part 4. Merger.</u> "
8	SECTION 113. G.S. 59-73.31(b), as recodified by Section 105 of this act,
9	reads as rewritten:
10	"(b) In the case of a merging domestic partnership, the plan of merger must be
11	approved in the manner provided in a written partnership agreement that is binding on
12	all the partners for approval of a merger with the type of business entity contemplated in
13	the plan of merger or, if there is no provision, by the unanimous consent of its partners.
14	If any partner of a merging domestic partnership has or will have personal liability for
15	any existing or future obligation of the surviving business entity solely as a result of
16	holding an interest in the surviving business entity, then in addition to the requirements
17	of the preceding sentence, approval of the plan of merger by the domestic partnership
18	shall require the consent of that partner. In the case of each other merging business
19	entity, the plan of merger must be approved in accordance with the laws of the state or
20	country governing the organization and internal affairs of such merging business
21	entity."
22	SECTION 114. G.S. 59-73.32(a), as recodified by Section 105 of this act,
23	reads as rewritten:
24	"(a) After a plan of merger has been approved by each merging domestic
25	partnership and each other merging business entity as provided in G.S. 59-73.4, G.S.
26	59-73.31, the surviving business entity shall deliver articles of merger to the Secretary
27	of State for filing. The articles of merger shall set forth:
28	(1) The plan of merger;
29	(2) For each merging business entity, its name, type of business entity, and
30	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal
31	affairs;
32	(3) The name and address of the surviving business entity; entity and, if
33	the surviving business entity is not authorized to transact business or
34	conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing address and a
35	commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any
36	subsequent change in its mailing address;
37	(4) A statement that the plan of merger has been approved by each
38	merging business entity in the manner required by law; and
39	(5) The effective date and time of the merger if it is not to be effective at
40	the time of filing of the articles of merger.
41	If the plan of merger is amended or abandoned after the articles of merger have been
42	<u>filed but</u> before the articles of merger become effective, the surviving business entity

1 promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of 2 merger become effective an amendment to the articles of merger reflecting the 3 amendment or abandonment of the plan of merger." SECTION 115. G.S. 59-73.33(b), as recodified by Section 105 of this act, 4 5 reads as rewritten: 6 "(b) If the surviving business entity is not a domestic limited liability company, a 7 domestic corporation, a domestic nonprofit corporation, or a domestic limited 8 partnership partnership, when the merger takes effect, effect the surviving business entity 9 is deemed: 10 (1)To agree that it may be served with process in this State in any 11 proceeding for enforcement of (i) any obligation of any merging 12 domestic limited liability company, domestic corporation, domestic nonprofit corporation, domestic limited partnership, or other 13 14 partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 that is formed under the laws of this State, (ii) the rights of dissenting shareholders of any merging 15 domestic corporation under Article 13 of Chapter 55 of the General 16 17 Statutes, and (iii) any obligation of the surviving business entity 18 arising from the merger; and To have appointed the Secretary of State as its registered agent for 19 (2)20 service of process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of 21 State of any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of StateState, or with any clerk authorized by the 22 23 Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such process and the feesfee required by G.S. 59-73.7(c).G.S. 59-35.1(f). 24 25 Upon receipt of service of process on behalf of a surviving business 26 entity in the manner provided for in this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by registered or certified 27 28 mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving business entity. If the 29 surviving business entity is authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for mailing shall be its principal office 30 designated in the latest document filed with the Secretary of State that 31 32 is authorized by law to designate the principal office or, if there is no principal office on file, its registered office. If the surviving business 33 34 entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this 35 State, the address for mailing shall be the mailing address designated 36 pursuant to subdivision (3) of subsection (d) of this section.G.S. 59-37 73.32(a)(3)." 38 SECTION 116. G.S. 59-77 reads as rewritten: 39 "§ 59-77. When personal representative may take inventory; receiver.

If the surviving partner <u>should</u> neglect or refuse to have such inventory made, the personal representative of the deceased partner may have the same made in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 59-76. Should any surviving partner fail to take such an

SESSION 2001

1 inventory or refuse to allow the personal representative of the deceased partner's estate 2 to do so, such personal representative of the deceased partner's estate may forthwith 3 apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a receiver for such 4 partnership, who shall thereupon proceed to wind up the same and dispose of the assets 5 thereof in accordance with law." 6 SECTION 117. G.S. 59-84.1 reads as rewritten: "§ 59-84.1. Partnership to comply with "assumed name" statute.statute; income 7 8 taxation. 9 (a) Every partnership other than a limited partnership shall comply with, and be subject to, the provisions of Articles 14 and 15 of Chapter 66 of the General Statutes in 10 11 all cases in which the same are applicable. 12 A partnership, including a registered limited liability partnership and a (b) foreign limited liability partnership, and a partner of one of these partnerships are 13 subject to taxation under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes in accordance 14 with their classification for federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, if any such 15 partnership is classified for federal income tax purposes as a C corporation as defined in 16 G.S. 105-131(b)(2) or an S corporation as defined in G.S. 105-131(b)(8), the partnership 17 and its partners are subject to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes 18 to the same extent as a C corporation or an S corporation, as the case may be, and its 19 20 shareholders. If any such partnership is classified for federal income tax purposes as a partnership, the partnership and its partners are subject to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 21 22 105 of the General Statutes accordingly. If any such partnership is classified for federal 23 income tax purposes as other than a corporation or a partnership, the partnership and its 24 partners are subject to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes in a 25 manner consistent with that classification. This section does not require a partnership, 26 including any registered limited liability partnership or foreign limited liability partnership authorized to transact business in this State, to obtain an administrative 27 ruling from the Internal Revenue Service on its classification under the Internal 28 Revenue Code." 29 30 SECTION 118. G.S. 59-84.2 reads as rewritten: 31 "§ 59-84.2. Registered limited liability partnerships. 32 To become a registered limited liability partnership, a partnership must file A (a) partnership whose internal affairs are governed by the laws of this State, other than a 33 34 limited partnership, may become a registered limited liability partnership by filing with 35 the Secretary of State an application stating: stating all of the following: 36 The name of the partnership. (1)37 The street address address, and the mailing address if different from the (2)38 street address, of its principal office.office and the county in which the 39 principal office is located. 40 The name and street address, and the mailing address if different from (3) 41 the street address, for of the partnership's registered agent and 42 registered office for service of process.

1	(4) The county <u>in this State</u> in which the registered office is located.
2	(5) A brief statement of the business in which the partnership engages.
3	(6) A deferred effective date, if any.
4	(7) The fiscal year end of the partnership.
5	(a1) The terms and conditions on which a partnership becomes a limited liability
6	partnership must be approved by the vote necessary in the manner provided in to amend
7	the partnership agreement except, agreement; provided, however, if the partnership
8	agreement does not contain any such provision, the terms and conditions shall be
9	approved (i) in the case of a partnership having a partnership agreement that expressly
10	considers obligations to contribute to the partnership, the votein the manner necessary to
11	amend those provisions.provisions, or (ii) in any other case, in the manner necessary to
12	amend the partnership agreement.
13	(b) An application for registration as a registered limited liability partnership
14	must be executed by one or more partners.
15	(c) An application for registration as a registered limited liability partnership
16	must be accompanied by a fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00).
17	(d) The Secretary of State shall register a partnership that submits a completed
18	application with the required fee.
19	(e) A registration is effective on the later of the date the registration is filed or the
20	date specified in the application for registration, unless it is voluntarily withdrawn by
21	filing with the Secretary of State a written withdrawal notice executed by one or more
22	of the partners, or is revoked pursuant to G.S. 59-84.4(f).
23	(f) The Secretary of State may provide forms for applications for registration.
24	(f1) A partnership becomes a registered limited liability partnership when its
25	application for registration becomes effective.
26	(g) The status of a registered limited liability partnership and the liability of its
27	partners is not affected by errors or later changes in the information required to be
28	contained in the application for registration.
29	(h) <u>A partnership shall promptly amend its registration to reflect any change in</u>
30	the information contained in its application for registration, other than changes that are
31	properly included in other documents filed with the Secretary of State. A registration is
32	amended by filing a certificate of amendment thereto in the office of with the Secretary
33	of State. The certificate <u>of amendment</u> shall set forth the following: forth:
34	(1) The name of the partnership.partnership as reflected on the application
35	for registration.
36	(2) The date of filing of the <u>application for</u> registration.
37	(3) The amendment to the <u>application for</u> registration.
38	(i) <u>Each registered limited liability partnership shall continuously maintain in</u>
39	this State:
40	(1) <u>A registered office that may be the same as any of its places of</u>
41	business; and

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<u>(2)</u>	The <u>A</u> registered agent of a registered limited liability partnership for service of process must <u>who shall</u> be (i) an individual who is a resident of this State and whose business office is identical with the registered office; (ii) a domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited liability company whose business office is identical with the registered office; or (iii) a foreign corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited liability company authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this State whose business office is identical with the registered office. The sole duty of the registered agent to the registered limited liability partnership is to forward to the registered limited liability partnership
11 12		at its last known address any notice, process, or demand that is served on the registered egent
12	(i) Λ per	on the registered agent.
13 14		tnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation any of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:
14	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for
16	<u>(1)</u>	registration;
17	<u>(2)</u>	<u>The date of filing of the application for registration;</u>
18	(3)	A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of
19	<u>(0)</u>	any process served on the Secretary of State under this subsection;
20	<u>(4)</u>	A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any
21		subsequent change in its mailing address; and
22	(5)	The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at
23	<u></u>	the time of filing the certificate.
24	Cancellation	of registration terminates the authority of the partnership's registered
25		service of process, notice, or demand, and appoints the Secretary of
26		accept service on behalf of the partnership with respect to any action or
27	proceeding base	ed upon any cause of action arising in this State, or arising out of
28	business transac	cted in this State, during the time the partnership was registered as a
29	registered limit	ed liability partnership. Service on the Secretary of State of any such
30	process, notice,	or demand shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary
31	of State, or wit	th any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of
32	process, duplica	ate copies of such process, notice, or demand and the fee required by
33	G.S. 59-35.1(f).	Upon receipt of process, notice, or demand in the manner provided in
34	this section, the	Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process, notice,
35	or demand by re	egistered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the partnership at
36	the mailing add	ress designated pursuant to this subsection.
37		gistered limited liability partnership may change its registered office or
38		t by delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a statement of change
39	that sets forth:	
40	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the registered limited liability partnership;

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2001 1 (2) The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street 2 address, of the registered limited liability partnership's current 3 registered office and the county in which it is located; 4 If the address of the registered limited liability partnership's registered (3)5 office is to be changed, the street address, and the mailing address if 6 different from the street address, of the new registered office and the 7 county in which it is located; 8 The name of its current registered agent; (4)9 If the current registered agent is to be changed, the name of the new (5) registered agent and the new registered agent's written consent (either 10

- 11on the statement or attached to it) to the appointment; and12(6)That after the change or changes are made, the addresses of its13registered office and the business office of its registered agent will be14identical.
- 15 If a registered agent changes the address of the registered agent's business office, the 16 registered agent may change the address of the registered office of any registered 17 limited liability partnership for which the agent is the registered agent by notifying the 18 registered limited liability partnership in writing of the change and signing (either 19 manually or in facsimile) and delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a statement 12 that complies with the requirements of this subsection and recites that the registered 13 limited liability partnership has been notified of the change.
- A registered limited liability partnership may change its registered office or registered agent by including in its annual report required by G.S. 59-84.4 the information and any written consent required by this subsection.
- 25 (1) The following provisions shall apply for the resignation of a registered agent:
- 26 A registered agent may resign the agent's appointment by signing and (1)27 filing with the Secretary of State the signed original and two exact or 28 conformed copies of a statement of resignation which may include a 29 statement that the registered office is also discontinued. The statement must include or be accompanied by a certification from the registered 30 31 agent that the agent has mailed or delivered to the registered limited 32 liability partnership at its last known address written notice of the agent's resignation. Such certification shall include the name and title 33 34 of the partner notified, if any, and the address to which the notice was 35 mailed or delivered. 36
 - (2) After filing the statement, the Secretary of State shall mail one copy to the registered office (if not discontinued) and the other copy to the registered limited liability partnership at its principal office.
- 39(3)The agency appointment is terminated, and the registered office40discontinued if so provided, on the thirty-first day after the date on41which the statement was filed.

37

38

SESSION 2001

1 (m) The registered agent of a registered limited liability partnership is an agent of 2 the registered limited liability partnership for service of process, notice, or demand 3 required or permitted by law to be served on the registered limited liability partnership. Whenever a registered limited liability partnership shall fail to appoint or 4 (n) 5 maintain a registered agent in this State, or whenever its registered agent cannot with 6 due diligence be found at the registered office, then the Secretary of State shall be an 7 agent of the registered limited liability partnership upon whom any such process, notice, 8 or demand may be served. Service on the Secretary of State of any process, notice, or 9 demand shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate 10 11 copies of the process, notice, or demand and the fee required by G.S. 59-35.1(f). In the 12 event any such process, notice, or demand is served on the Secretary of State in the manner provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail one of 13 the copies thereof, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the 14 registered limited liability partnership at its principal office or, if there is no mailing 15 address for the principal office on file, to the registered limited liability partnership at its 16 registered office. Service on a registered limited liability partnership under this 17 subsection shall be effective for all purposes from and after the date of the service on 18 19 the Secretary of State. 20 The Secretary of State shall keep a record of all processes, notices, and (0)21 demands served upon the Secretary of State under this section and shall record therein 22 the time of such service and the Secretary of State's action with reference thereto. 23 Nothing herein contained shall limit or affect the right to serve any process, (p) 24 notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon a registered limited 25 liability partnership in any other manner now or hereafter permitted by law." 26 **SECTION 119.** G.S. 59-84.4(c) reads as rewritten: 27 "(c) The annual report shall be delivered to the Secretary of State by the fifteenth 28 day of the fourth month following the close of the registered or foreign limited liability 29 partnership's fiscal year. The annual report must be accompanied by a fee of two 30 hundred dollars (\$200.00)." SECTION 120. G.S. 59-91 reads as rewritten: 31 32 "§ 59-91. Statement of foreign registration. 33 Before transacting business in this State, a foreign limited liability partnership (a) 34 must file an application for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership. The 35 application must contain: 36 The name of the foreign limited liability partnership that satisfies the (1)37 requirements of the State or other jurisdiction under whose law it is 38 formed and ends with the words "registered limited liability partnership" or "limited liability partnership" or the abbreviation 39 "R.L.L.P.", "L.L.P.", "RLLP", or "LLP". 40

SESSION 2001

1 2 3	(2)	The street address address, and the mailing address if different from the street address, of the partnership's principal office. office, and the county in which the principal office is located.
4 5	(3)	The name and street address, and the mailing address if different from the street address, for the partnership's registered agent and registered
6		office for service of process, and the county in which the registered
7		office is located.
8	(4)	A brief statement of the business in which the partnership is engaged.
9	(5)	A deferred effective date, if any.
10	(6)	The fiscal year end of the partnership.
11	•	limited liability partnership shall deliver with the completed application
12		existence, or a document with similar import, duly authenticated by the
13		te Secretary of State or other official having custody of the records of
14	-	ed liability partnerships in the state or country under whose law it is
15	registered.	
16		registered agent of a foreign limited liability partnership for service of
17	*	e (i) an individual who is a resident of this State and whose business
18		cal with the registered office; (ii) a domestic corporation, nonprofit
19		limited liability company whose business office is identical with the
20	-	e; or (iii) a foreign corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited liability
21		rized to transact business in this State whose business office is identical
22	-	ered office. The sole duty of the registered agent to the foreign limited
23		ship is to forward to the foreign limited liability partnership at its last
24		any notice, process, or demand that is served on the registered agent.
25		pplication for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership must
26	-	by a fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00).
27		Secretary of State shall register a partnership that submits a completed
28		registration as a foreign limited liability partnership with the required
29	fee.	
30	(e) The	status of a partnership as a foreign limited liability partnership is
31	effective on th	e later of the date the registration is filed or a date specified in the
32		status remains effective, regardless of changes in the partnership, until it
33		withdrawn by filing with the Secretary of State a written withdrawal
34		by one or more partners or revoked pursuant to G.S. 59-84.4(f).
35		gistration is amended by filing a certificate of amendment thereto in the
36		cretary of State. The certificate shall set forth the following:
37	(1)	The name of the partnership.
38	(2)	The date of filing of the registration.
39	(3)	The amendment to the registration.
40	(g) An a	pplication for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership must

41 be executed by one or more partners.

1	(h) A for	reign limited liability partnership authorized to transact business in this	
2	State shall be subject to the provisions of G.S. 59-84.4 regarding annual reports and		
3	revocation of registration.		
4	(i) A foreign limited liability partnership becomes registered as a foreign limited		
5	liability partner	ship when its application for registration becomes effective.	
6	<u>(j)</u> <u>A for</u>	reign limited liability partnership shall promptly amend its registration to	
7	reflect any change in the information contained in its application for registration, other		
8	than changes in its registered agent, registered office, or principal office. A registration		
9	is amended by filing a certificate of amendment with the Secretary of State. The		
10	certificate of an	nendment shall set forth:	
11	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the foreign limited liability partnership under which it is	
12		registered in this State;	
13	<u>(2)</u>	The date of filing of the application for registration; and	
14	<u>(3)</u>	The amendment to the application for registration.	
15	<u>(k)</u> <u>A for</u>	reign limited liability partnership may cancel its registration by filing a	
16	certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation		
17	shall set forth:		
18	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the foreign limited liability partnership under which it is	
19		registered in this State;	
20	<u>(2)</u>	The date of filing of the application for registration;	
21	<u>(3)</u>	A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of	
22		any process served on the Secretary of State under this subsection;	
23	<u>(4)</u>	A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any	
24		subsequent change in its mailing address; and	
25	<u>(5)</u>	The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at	
26		the time of filing the certificate.	
27	Cancellation	n of registration terminates the authority of the foreign limited liability	
28		egistered agent to accept service of process, notice, or demand and	
29	appoints the Secretary of State as agent to accept such service on behalf of the foreign		
30		partnership with respect to any action or proceeding based upon any	
31		arising in this State, or arising out of business transacted in this State,	
32	•	e the foreign limited liability partnership was registered in this State.	
33	Service on the Secretary of State of any such process, notice, or demand shall be made		
34	by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by		
35	the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such process,		
36	notice, or demand and the fee required by G.S. 59-35.1(f). Upon receipt of process,		
37	notice, or demand in the manner herein provided, the Secretary of State shall		
38	immediately mail a copy of the process, notice, or demand by registered or certified		
39	mail, return receipt requested, to the foreign limited liability partnership at the mailing		
40	address designated pursuant to this subsection.		
41	(1) Each foreign limited liability partnership registered in this State must		
12	aantinuaualum	aintain in this States	

1	<u>(1)</u>	A registered office that may be the same as any of its places of	
2		business; and	
3	<u>(2)</u>	A registered agent who shall be (i) an individual who is a resident of	
4		this State and whose business office is identical with the registered	
5		office; (ii) a domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited	
6		liability company whose business office is identical with the registered	
7		office; or (iii) a foreign corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited	
8 9		liability company authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in	
9 10	The sole due	this State whose business office is identical with the registered office. ty of the registered agent to the foreign limited liability partnership is to	
10		foreign limited liability partnership at its last known address any notice,	
12		and that is served on the registered agent.	
12	-	reign limited liability partnership may change its registered office or	
14		t by delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a statement of change	
15	that sets forth:	by derivering to the Secretary of State for fining a statement of change	
16	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the foreign limited liability partnership;	
17	(2)	The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street	
18	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	address, of the foreign limited liability partnership's current registered	
19		office and the county in which it is located;	
20	<u>(3)</u>	If the address of the foreign limited liability partnership's registered	
21		office is to be changed, the street address, and the mailing address if	
22		different from the street address, of the new registered office and the	
23		county in which it is located;	
24	<u>(4)</u>	The name of its current registered agent;	
25	<u>(5)</u>	If the current registered agent is to be changed, the name of the new	
26		registered agent and the new registered agent's written consent (either	
27		on the statement or attached to it) to the appointment; and	
28	<u>(6)</u>	That after the change or changes are made, the addresses of its	
29		registered office and the business office of its registered agent will be	
30		identical.	
31	If a registere	ed agent changes the address of the registered agent's business office, the	
32	registered agen	t may change the address of the registered office of any foreign limited	
33	liability partner	ship for which the agent is the registered agent by notifying the foreign	
34	•	partnership in writing of the change and signing (either manually or in	
35		delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a statement that complies	
36	with the requir	ements of this subsection and recites that the foreign limited liability	
37	partnership has been notified of the change.		
38	A foreign limited liability partnership may change its registered office or registered		
39	agent by including in its annual report required by G.S. 59-84.4 the information and any		
40	written consent required by this subsection.		
41	(n) The f	following provisions shall apply for the resignation of a registered agent:	

1	<u>(1)</u>	A registered agent may resign the agent's appointment by signing and	
2		filing with the Secretary of State the signed original and two exact or	
3		conformed copies of a statement of resignation which may include a	
4		statement that the registered office is also discontinued. The statement	
5		must include or be accompanied by a certification from the registered	
6		agent that the agent has mailed or delivered to the foreign limited	
7		liability partnership at its last known address written notice of the	
8		agent's resignation. Such certification shall include the name and title	
9		of the partner notified, if any, and the address to which the notice was	
10		mailed or delivered.	
11	<u>(2)</u>	After filing the statement, the Secretary of State shall mail one copy to	
12		the registered office (if not discontinued) and the other copy to the	
13		foreign limited liability partnership at its principal office.	
14	<u>(3)</u>	The agency appointment is terminated, and the registered office	
15		discontinued if so provided, on the thirty-first day after the date on	
16		which the statement was filed.	
17	(o) The r	egistered agent of a foreign limited liability partnership registered in the	
18	State is an agen	t of the foreign limited liability partnership for service of process, notice,	
19	or demand required or permitted by law to be served on the foreign limited liability		
20	<u>partnership.</u>		
21	(p) When	never a foreign limited liability partnership registered in this State shall	
22	fail to appoint or maintain a registered agent in this State, or whenever its registered		
23	agent cannot w	ith due diligence be found at the registered office, then the Secretary of	
24	State shall be a	n agent of the foreign limited liability partnership upon whom any such	
25	process, notice,	or demand may be served. Service on the Secretary of State of any such	
26	process, notice, or demand shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary		
27	of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of		
28	process, duplica	ate copies of the process, notice, or demand and the fee required by G.S.	
29		he event any process, notice, or demand is served on the Secretary of	
30	State in the manner provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately		
31	mail one of the copies thereof, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested,		
32	to the foreign li	mited liability partnership at its principal office or, if there is no mailing	
33	address for the	principal office on file, to the foreign limited liability partnership at its	
34	registered office	e. Service on a foreign limited liability partnership under this subsection	
35	shall be effective	ve for all purposes from and after the date of the service on the Secretary	
36	of State.		
37	<u>(q)</u> <u>The</u>	Secretary of State shall keep a record of all processes, notices, and	
38	demands served	l upon the Secretary of State under this section and shall record therein	
39	the time of serv	ice and the Secretary of State's action with reference thereto.	
40		ing herein contained shall limit or affect the right to serve any process,	
41	notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon a foreign limited		
42	liability partner	ship in any other manner now or hereafter permitted by law.	

1	(s) When	ever a foreign limited liability partnership authorized to transact		
2		State ceases its separate existence as a result of a statutory merger or		
3	consolidation permitted by the laws of the state or country under which it was			
4	·	onverts into another type of entity as permitted by those laws, the		
5		ulting entity shall apply for a certificate of withdrawal for the foreign		
6		partnership by delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a copy of		
7	the articles of m	erger, consolidation, or conversion or a certificate reciting the facts of		
8	the merger, cons	olidation, or conversion, duly authenticated by the Secretary of State or		
9	other official ha	aving custody of limited liability partnership records in the state or		
10	country under th	e laws of which the foreign limited liability partnership was organized.		
11	If the surviving	or resulting entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct		
12	affairs in this St	tate, the articles or certificate must be accompanied by an application		
13	which must set f	orth:		
14	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the foreign liability limited partnership authorized to		
15		transact business in this State, the type of entity and name of the		
16		surviving or resulting entity, and a statement that the surviving or		
17		resulting entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct affairs		
18		in this State:		
19	<u>(2)</u>	A statement that the surviving or resulting entity consents that service		
20		of process based on any cause of action arising in this State, or arising		
21		out of business transacted in this State, during the time the foreign		
22		limited liability partnership was authorized to transact business in this		
23		State, may thereafter be made by service thereof on the Secretary of		
24		State:		
25	<u>(3)</u>	A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of		
26		any process served upon the Secretary under subdivision (2) of this		
27	(A)	subsection; and		
28	<u>(4)</u>	A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any		
29 20	(t) If the	subsequent change in its mailing address.		
30 31		Secretary of State finds that the articles or certificate and the application		
32	(1)	<u>f required, conform to law, the Secretary of State shall:</u> Endorse on the articles or certificate and the application for		
33	<u>(1)</u>	withdrawal, if required, the word "filed" and the hour, day, month, and		
33 34		year of filing thereof;		
35	(2)	File the articles or certificate and the application, if required;		
36	$\frac{(2)}{(3)}$	Issue a certificate of withdrawal; and		
37	$\frac{(5)}{(4)}$	Send to the surviving or resulting entity or its representative the		
38	<u>\ 17</u>	certificate of withdrawal, together with the exact or conformed copy of		
39		the application, if required, affixed thereto.		
40	(u) After	the withdrawal of the foreign limited liability partnership is effective,		
41		ss on the Secretary of State in accordance with subsection (s) of this		
42		made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with		

1	-	rized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate		
2	copies of such process and the fee required by G.S. 59-35.1(f). Upon receipt of process			
3	in the manner herein provided, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of			
4	the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving or			
5		at the mailing address designated pursuant to subsection (s) of this		
6	section."			
7		FION 121. G.S. 59-102 reads as rewritten:		
8	"§ 59-102. Defi	initions.		
9	As used in the	nis Article, unless the context otherwise requires:		
10	(1)	"Business" means any lawful trade, investment, or other purpose or		
11		activity, whether or not the trade, investment, purpose, or activity is		
12		carried on for profit.		
13	(1a)	"Business entity" means a domestic corporation as defined in G.S. 55-		
14		1-40 (including, without limitation, (including a professional		
15		corporation as defined in G.S. 55B-2), a foreign corporation as defined		
16		in G.S. 55-1-40 (including, without limitation, (including a foreign		
17		professional corporation as defined in G.S. 55B-16), a domestic or		
18		foreign nonprofit corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40,		
19		corporation, a domestic limited liability company as defined in G.S.		
20		57C-1-03, a or foreign limited liability company as defined in G.S.		
21		57C-1-03, company, a domestic limited partnership, a foreign limited		
22		partnership, a registered limited liability partnership, a foreign limited		
23		liability partnership, or any other partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36		
24		whether or not formed under the laws of this State (including a		
25		registered limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32 and any		
26		other limited liability partnership formed under a law other than the		
27		laws of this State).State.		
28	(1b)	"Certificate of limited partnership" means the certificate referred to in		
29		G.S. 59-201, and the certificate as amended.		
30	(2)	"Conformed copy" shall include a photostatic or other photographic		
31		copy of the original document.		
32	(3)	"Contribution" means any cash, property, services rendered, or a		
33		promissory note or other binding obligation to contribute cash or		
34		property or to perform services, which a partner contributes to a		
35		limited partnership in his capacity as a partner.		
36	<u>(3a)</u>	"Domestic corporation" has the same meaning as in G.S. 55-1-40.		
37	<u>(3b)</u>	"Domestic limited liability company" has the same meaning as in G.S.		
38		<u>57C-1-03.</u>		
39	<u>(3c)</u>	"Domestic nonprofit corporation" means a corporation as defined in		
40		<u>G.S. 55A-1-40.</u>		
41	(4)	"Event of withdrawal of a general partner" means an event that causes		
42		a person to cease to be a general partner as provided in G.S. 59-402.		

1	<u>(4a)</u>	"Foreign corporation" has the same meaning as in G.S. 55-1-40.
2 3	<u>(4b)</u>	<u>"Foreign limited liability company" has the same meaning as in G.S.</u> 57C-1-03.
4	(5)	"Foreign limited partnership" means a partnership formed under the
5	(0)	laws of any state, province, country, or other jurisdiction other than
6		this State and having as partners one or more general partners and one
7		or more limited partners.partners, and includes, for all purposes of the
8		laws of the State of North Carolina, a limited partnership having the
9		status of a limited liability limited partnership under the laws of its
10		jurisdiction of formation.
11	<u>(5a)</u>	"Foreign nonprofit corporation" means a foreign corporation as
12		defined in G.S. 55A-1-40.
13	(6)	"General partner" means a person who has been admitted to a limited
14		partnership as a general partner in accordance with the partnership
15 16		agreement and named in the certificate of limited partnership as a general partner.
10	<u>(6a)</u>	"Limited liability limited partnership" and "registered limited liability
18	<u>(0a)</u>	limited partnership" mean a limited partnership that is registered under
19		and complies with G.S. 59-210.
20	(7)	"Limited partner" means a person who has been admitted to a limited
21	(,)	partnership as a limited partner in accordance with the partnership
22		agreement.
23	(8)	"Limited partnership" and "domestic limited partnership" mean a
24		partnership formed by two or more persons under the laws of this State
25		and having one or more general partners and one or more limited
26		partners.partners, and includes, for all purposes of the laws of the State
27		of North Carolina, a limited liability limited partnership.
28	(9)	"Partner" means a limited or general partner.
29	(10)	"Partnership agreement" means any valid agreement of the partners as
30		to the affairs of a limited partnership, the conduct of its business, and
31		the responsibilities and rights of its partners. The term "partnership
32		agreement" includes any written or oral agreement, whether or not the
33 34		agreement is set forth in a document referred to by the partners as a "partnership agreement" and includes any amondment agreed upon by
34 35		"partnership agreement", and includes any amendment agreed upon by the partners unanimously or in accordance with the terms of the
36		agreement. The term also includes any agreement of the partners to
30 37		waive or revise the terms of the partnership agreement in one or more
38		specific instances and not necessarily on an ongoing or permanent
39		basis.
40	(11)	"Partnership interest" means a partner's share of the allocations of
41	、 - <i>/</i>	income, gain, loss, deduction or credit of a limited partnership and the
42		right to receive distributions of cash or other partnership assets.

1	(12)	"Person" means a natural person, domestic or foreign partnership,
2		domestic or foreign limited partnership (domestic or
3		foreign), partnership, domestic or foreign limited liability company,
4		trust, estate, <u>unincorporated</u> association, or <u>corporation.domestic</u> or
5		foreign corporation, or another entity.
6	(12a)	"Principal office" means the office (in or out of this State) where the
7		principal executive offices of a limited liability limited partnership are
8		located, as designated in its most recent annual report filed with the
9		Secretary of State or, if no annual report has yet been filed, in its
10		application for registration as limited liability limited partnership.
11	(13)	"State" means a state, territory, or possession of the United States, the
12		District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico."
13	SECT	FION 122. G.S. 59-103 reads as rewritten:
14	"§ 59-103. Nan	ne.
15	(a) The r	name of the limited partnership shall contain without abbreviation the
16	words "limited j	partnership";'limited partnership' or have the abbreviated 'L.P.' or 'LP' as
17	the last letters	of its name, except that in the case of a limited liability limited
18	partnership, its 1	name shall comply with the provisions of G.S. 59-210(a)(1).
19	(b) The li	imited partnership name shall not contain the name of a limited partner
20	unless (i) it is a	lso the name of a general partner or the corporate name of a corporate
21	general partner,	or (ii) the business of the limited partnership has been carried on under
22	that name before	e the admission of that limited partner; partner.
23	(c) The li	imited partnership name shall not contain any word or phrase which that
24	is likely to misl	ead the public or which indicates or implies that it is organized for any
25	purpose other the	han one or more of the purposes contained in its certificate of limited
26	partnership;pub	<u>lic.</u> "
27	SECT	FION 123. G.S. 59-105 reads as rewritten:
28	0	istered office and registered agent.
29	(a) Each	limited partnership shall have and continuously maintain in this State:
30	(1)	A registered office that may be the same as any of its places of
31		business;
32	(2)	A registered agent, who shall be (i) an individual resident of this State
33		whose business office is identical with such registered office; (ii) a
34		domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited liability
35		company whose business office is identical with such registered office;
36		or (iii) a foreign corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited liability
37		company authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this
38		State, whose business office is identical with such registered office.
39	The sole dut	y of the registered agent to the limited partnership is to forward to the
40	limited partners	ship at its last known address any notice, process, or demand that is
41	served on the re	gistered agent.

1 2	(b) Limited partnerships formed prior to October 1, 1986, shall file a certificate of limited partnership with the Office of the Secretary of State pursuant to G.S.		
3	59-201(a) designating the address of the registered office of the limited partnership and		
4	the identity of the registered agent at such address.		
5	(b1) Any process, notice or demand, which is required or permitted by law to be		
6	served upon a limited partnership, may be served upon the duly appointed registered		
7	agent of the limited partnership. Such service upon the registered agent is deemed to		
8	have been made on the limited partnership itself.		
9	(b2) A limited partnership may change its registered office or registered agent by		
10	delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a statement of change that sets forth:		
11	(1) The name of the limited partnership;		
12	(2) <u>The street address, and the mailing address if different from the street</u>		
13	address, of the limited partnership's current registered office and the		
14	<u>county in which it is located;</u>		
15 16	(3) If the address of the limited partnership's registered office is to be abarreed the street address and the mailing address if different from		
10 17	changed, the street address, and the mailing address if different from the street address, of the new registered office and the county in which		
17	it is located;		
19	(4) The name of its current registered agent;		
20	(5) If the current registered agent is to be changed, the name of the new		
21	registered agent and the new registered agent's written consent (either		
22	on the statement or attached to it) to the appointment; and		
23	(6) That after the change or changes are made, the addresses of its		
24	registered office and the business office of its registered agent will be		
25	identical.		
26	(b3) If a registered agent changes the address of the agent's business office, the		
27	agent may change the address of the registered office of any limited partnership for		
28	which the agent is the registered agent by notifying the limited partnership in writing of		
29	the change and signing (either manually or in facsimile) and delivering to the Secretary		
30	of State for filing a statement that complies with the requirements of subsection (b2) of		
31	this section and that recites that the limited partnership has been notified of the change.		
32	(c) Whenever a limited partnership shall fail to appoint or maintain a registered		
33	agent in this State, or whenever its registered agent cannot with due diligence be found		
34 25	at the registered office, then the Secretary of State shall be an agent of such limited		
35 36	partnership upon whom any such process, notice, or demand may be served. Service on the Secretary of State of any such process, notice, or demand shall be made by		
30 37	the Secretary of State of any such process, notice, or demand shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the <u>Secretary of State</u> , or with any clerk having charge of		
38	the limited partnership department of his office, authorized by the Secretary of State to		
39	<u>accept service of process, duplicate copies of such the process, notice notice, or demand.</u>		
40	<u>demand and the fee required by G.S. 59-1106(b).</u> In the event any such process, notice		
41	<u>notice</u> , or demand is served on the Secretary of State, <u>he-the Secretary of State</u> shall		
42	immediately cause one of the copies thereof to be forwarded by registered or certified		

SESSION 2001

1 mail, addressed to the limited partnership at its partnership. If the limited partnership is 2 a limited liability limited partnership, the address for mailing shall be its principal office or, if there is no principal office on file, its registered office. If the limited partnership is 3 not a limited liability limited partnership, the address for mailing shall be the limited 4 5 partnership's registered office. Any such Service on a limited partnership so served under this subsection shall be in court effective for all purposes from and after the date 6 7 of such service on the Secretary of State. 8 (d) The Secretary of State shall keep a record of all processes, notices, notices, 9 and demands served upon him the Secretary of State under this section, section and shall record therein the time of such service and his-the Secretary of State's action with 10 11 reference thereto. 12 (e) Nothing herein contained shall limit or affect the right to serve any process, notice notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon a limited 13 14 partnership in any other manner now or hereafter permitted by law. The following provisions shall apply for the resignation of a registered agent: 15 (f) A registered agent may resign the agent's appointment by signing and 16 (1)17 filing with the Secretary of State the signed original and two exact or 18 conformed copies of a statement of resignation which may include a 19 statement that the registered office is also discontinued. The statement 20 shall include or be accompanied by a certification from the registered agent that the agent has mailed or delivered to the limited partnership 21 22 at its last known address written notice of the agent's resignation. The 23 certification shall include the name and title of the partner notified, if any, and the address to which the notice was mailed or delivered. 24 25 After filing the statement, the Secretary of State shall mail one copy to (2) 26 the registered office, if not discontinued, and the other copy to the limited partnership at the address certified in the statement of 27 28 resignation. 29 (3) The agency appointment is terminated, and the registered office 30 discontinued if so provided, on the thirty-first day after the date on 31 which the statement was filed." 32 **SECTION 124.** G.S. 59-201(a)(3) reads as rewritten: The-If the limited partnership is to dissolve by a specific date, the 33 "(3) latest date upon which the limited partnership is to dissolve. If no date 34 35 for dissolution is specified, there shall be no limit on the duration of 36 the limited partnership." 37 SECTION 124A. G.S. 59-201 is amended by adding a new subsection to 38 read: 39 If the limited partnership is to be a limited liability limited partnership at its "(e) formation, then instead of separately filing the application for registration as a limited 40 liability limited partnership, the application for registration shall be included as part of 41 the certificate of limited partnership." 42

1	SECTION 125. G.S. 59-204(a) reads as rewritten:
2	"(a) Each certificate required by this Article to be filed in the office of the
3	Secretary of State shall be executed in the following manner:
4	(1) An original certificate of limited partnership must be signed by all
5	general partners;
6	(2) A certificate of amendment must be signed by at least one general
7	partner and by each other partner designated in the certificate as a new
8	general partner; and
9	(3) A certificate of cancellation must be signed by all general partners.
10	Any other document submitted by a domestic or foreign limited partnership for filing
11	pursuant to this or any other Chapter must be signed by at least one general partner. Any
12	document submitted by a business entity other than a domestic or foreign limited
13	partnership must be executed by a person authorized to execute documents (i) pursuant
14	to G.S. 55-1-20(f) if the business entity is a domestic or foreign corporation, (ii)
15	pursuant to G.S. 55A-1-20(f) if the business entity is a domestic or foreign nonprofit
16	corporation, (iii) pursuant to G.S. 57C-1-20(f) if the business entity is a domestic or
17	foreign limited liability company, or (iv) pursuant to G.S. 59-73.7(a)(4)-59-35.1(a)(4) if
18	the business entity is a partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36, whether or not formed
19	under the laws of this State, other than a domestic or foreign limited partnership."
20	SECTION 126. G.S. 59-206 is amended by adding the following new
21	subsections to read:
22	"(d) If a document delivered to the office of the Secretary of State for filing
23	satisfies the requirements of this Article, the Secretary of State shall file it. Documents
24	filed with the Secretary of State pursuant to this Article may be maintained by the
25	Secretary either in their original form or in photographic, microfilm, optical disk media,
26	or other reproduced form. The Secretary may make reproductions of documents filed
27	under this Article, or under any predecessor act, by photographic, microfilm, optical
28	disk media, or other means of reproduction and may destroy the originals of those
29	documents reproduced.
30	(e) If the Secretary of State refuses to file a document, the Secretary of State
31	shall return it to the person submitting the document for filing within five days after the
32	document was received, together with a brief, written explanation of the reason for
33	<u>refusal.</u>
34	(f) The Secretary of State's duty is to review and file documents that satisfy the
35	requirements of this Article. The Secretary of State's filing or refusing to file a
36 37	$\frac{\text{document does not:}}{(1)}$
37 38	(1) Affect the validity or invalidity of the document in whole or in part; (2) Relate to the correctness of information contained in
38 39	(2) <u>Relate to the correctness or incorrectness of information contained in</u> the document: or
39 40	(3) Create a presumption that the document is valid or invalid or that
40 41	(3) <u>Create a presumption that the document is valid or invalid or that</u> information contained in the document is correct or incorrect.
+1	mormation contained in the document is confect of inconfect.

1	<u>(g)</u> <u>A pe</u>	erson commits an offense if the person signs a document the person		
2	knows is false in any material respect with intent that the document be delivered to the			
3	Secretary of State for filing. An offense under this subsection is a Class 1			
4	misdemeanor."			
5		TION 127. Part 2 of Article 5 of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes is		
6	•	ding the following new sections to read:		
7		tificate of existence.		
8	•	one may apply to the Secretary of State to furnish a certificate of		
9		domestic limited partnership or a certificate of authorization for a foreign		
10	limited partners			
11		rtificate of existence or authorization sets forth:		
12	<u>(1)</u>	The domestic limited partnership's name or the foreign limited		
13		partnership's name used in this State;		
14	<u>(2)</u>	That (i) the domestic limited partnership has filed a certificate of		
15		limited partnership under the law of this State, the effective date of the		
16		filing, and the period of the domestic limited partnership's duration, or		
17		(ii) the foreign limited partnership is authorized to transact business in		
18		this State;		
19	<u>(3)</u>	If the limited partnership has registered as a limited liability limited		
20		partnership, that the registration has not been cancelled or revoked;		
21	<u>(4)</u>	That a certificate of cancellation of the certificate of limited		
22		partnership has not been filed; and		
23	<u>(5)</u>	Other facts of record in the office of the Secretary of State that may be		
24		requested by the applicant.		
25	•	ect to any qualification stated in the certificate, a certificate of existence		
26		n issued by the Secretary of State may be relied upon as conclusive		
27		the domestic limited partnership has filed a certificate of limited		
28		I has not filed a certificate of cancellation or that the foreign limited		
29	partnership is a	authorized to transact business in this State, and, if applicable, that the		
30	domestic limite	d partnership has registered as a limited liability limited partnership and		
31	that such regist	ration has not been cancelled or revoked.		
32		nited liability limited partnerships.		
33	<u>(a)</u> <u>To b</u>	ecome a limited liability limited partnership, a limited partnership shall		
34	file with the Se	cretary of State an application stating:		
35	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the limited liability limited partnership, which shall		
36		contain the words 'registered limited liability limited partnership' or		
37		'limited liability limited partnership' or the abbreviation 'L.L.L.P.',		
38		'R.L.L.L.P.', 'LLLP', or 'RLLLP' as the last words or letters of its name.		
39	<u>(2)</u>	The street address, and mailing address if different from the street		
40		address, of its principal office, and the county in which the principal		
41		office is located.		
42	<u>(3)</u>	The fiscal year end of the limited liability limited partnership.		

1	(b) The terms and conditions on which a limited partnership becomes a limited		
	bility limited partnership shall be approved in the manner provided in the partnership		
	agreement; provided, however, if the partnership agreement does not contain any such		
-	provision, the terms and conditions must be approved (i) in the case of a limited		
*	thership having a partnership agreement that expressly considers obligations to		
*	ntribute to the partnership, in the manner necessary to amend those provisions, or (ii)		
	any other case, in the manner necessary to amend the partnership agreement.		
8	(c) A limited partnership becomes a limited liability limited partnership when its		
	blication for registration becomes effective.		
10	(d) The status of a limited liability limited partnership and the liability of its		
	tners is not affected by errors or later changes in the information required to be		
-	ntained in the application for registration.		
13	(e) <u>A limited liability limited partnership shall promptly amend its registration to</u>		
	lect any change in the information contained in its application for registration, other		
	n changes that are properly included in other documents filed with the Secretary of		
	te. A registration is amended by filing a certificate of amendment with the Secretary		
	State. The certificate of amendment shall set forth:		
18	(1) The name of the limited liability limited partnership as reflected on the		
19	application for registration;		
20	(2) The date of filing of the application for registration; and		
21	(3) The amendment to the application for registration.		
22	(f) <u>A limited liability limited partnership may cancel its registration by filing a</u>		
	tificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation		
	<u>all set forth:</u>		
25	(1) The name of the limited liability limited partnership as reflected on the		
26	application for registration;		
27	(2) The date of filing of the application for registration; and		
28	(3) The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at		
29	the time of filing the certificate.		
	(g) <u>A limited liability limited partnership shall be subject to the provisions of</u>		
	S. 59-84.4(f) regarding annual reports and revocation of registration as if it were a		
-	istered limited liability partnership."		
33	SECTION 128. G.S. 59-402(6) reads as rewritten:		
34	"(6) In the case of a general partner who is a natural person,		
35	a. <u>His The general partner's</u> death; or		
36	b. The entry <u>or of an</u> order by a court of competent jurisdiction		
37	adjudicating him the general partner incompetent to manage his		
38 20	or her person or his estate; property;".		
39 40	SECTION 129. G.S. 59-402(9) reads as rewritten:		
40 41	"(9) In the case of a general partner that is a corporation, the filing of a correction of discolution or its acquivalent for the corporation or the		
41 42	certificate of dissolution, or its equivalent, for the corporation or the revocation of its charter; or ".		
42			

1	SECTION 130. G.S. 59-402(10) reads as rewritten:		
2	"(10) <u>Unless otherwise provided in the partnership agreement, or with the</u>		
3	consent of all partners, in In the case of a general partner that is an		
4	estate, the distribution by the fiduciary of the estate's entire interest in		
5	the partnership.partnership. ".		
6	SECTION 131. G.S. 59-402 is amended by adding the following new		
7	subdivisions to read:		
8	"(11) In the case of a general partner that is a limited liability company, the		
9	dissolution and commencement of winding up of the limited liability		
10	<u>company; or</u>		
11	(12) In the case of a general partner that is not a natural person, trust,		
12	separate partnership, corporation, estate, or limited liability company,		
13	the termination of the general partner."		
14	SECTION 132. G.S. 59-403(b) reads as rewritten:		
15	"(b) Except as provided in this Article, a general partner of a limited partnership		
16	that is not a limited liability limited partnership has the liabilities of a partner in a		
17	partnership without limited partners to persons other than the partnership and the other		
18	partners. partners, and a general partner of a limited liability limited partnership has the		
19	liabilities of, and has the limitation on liability afforded to, a partner in a registered		
20	limited liability partnership under the North Carolina Uniform Partnership Act to		
21	persons other than the partnership and the other partners with respect to debts and		
22	obligations of the limited partnership incurred while it is a limited liability limited		
23	partnership. Except as provided in this Article or in the partnership agreement, a general		
24	partner of a limited partnership that is not a limited liability limited partnership has the		
25	liabilities of a partner in a partnership without limited partners to the partnership and to		
26	the other partners. partners, and a general partner of a limited liability limited		
27	partnership has the liabilities of, and has the limitation on liability afforded to, a partner		
28	in a registered limited liability partnership under the North Carolina Uniform		
29	Partnership Act to the partnership and to the other partners."		
30	SECTION 133. G.S. 59-403 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:		
31	"(c) Unless otherwise provided in the partnership agreement, a general partner of		
32	a limited partnership has the power and authority to delegate to one or more other		
33	persons the general partner's rights and powers to manage and control the business and		
34	affairs of the limited partnership, including to delegate to agents, officers, and		
35	employees of the general partner or the limited partnership, and to delegate by a		
36	management agreement or another agreement with, or otherwise to, other persons.		
37	Unless otherwise provided in the partnership agreement, a delegation by a general		
38	partner of a limited partnership shall not cause the general partner to cease to be a		
39	general partner of the limited partnership and shall not reduce or absolve the general		
40	partner of the general partner's duties or obligations to the limited partnership or its		
41	other partners."		
42	SECTION 134. G.S. 59-902 reads as rewritten:		

1 "§ 59-902. Registration. 2 Before transacting business in this State, a foreign limited partnership shall (a) 3 procure a certificate of authority to transact business in this State from the Secretary of 4 State. No foreign limited partnership shall be entitled to transact in this State any 5 business which a limited partnership organized under this Article is not permitted to 6 transact. In order to register, a foreign limited partnership shall deliver to the Secretary 7 of State an original and one conformed copy of an application for registration as a 8 foreign limited partnership, signed by a general partner and setting forth: The name of the foreign limited partnership and, if different, the name 9 (1)under which it proposes to register and transact business in this State; 10 11 (2)The jurisdiction and date of its formation: 12 (3) The date of formation and the period of duration; 13 The street address, including county and city or town, and street and (4) 14 number, if any, and the mailing address if different from the street address, of the principal office of the foreign limited partnership; 15 The street address, including county and city or town, and street and 16 (5) 17 number, if any, and the mailing address if different from the street address, of the proposed registered office of the foreign limited 18 partnership in this State, the county in which the registered office is 19 located, and the name of its proposed registered agent in this State at 20 21 such address; the agent must be an individual resident of this State, a domestic corporation, or a foreign corporation having a place of 22 23 business in, and authorized to do business in this State; If the certificate of limited partnership filed in the foreign limited 24 (6) 25 partnership's state of organization is not required to include the names 26 and addresses of the partners, a list of the names and addresses or, at the election of the foreign limited partnership, a list of the names and 27 28 addresses of the general partners and the address, including county and 29 city or town, and street and number, of the office at which is kept a list 30 of the names and addresses of the limited partners and their capital 31 contributions, together with an undertaking by the foreign limited 32 partnership to keep such records until such foreign limited partnership's registration in this State is cancelled; 33 34 A statement that in consideration of the issuance of a certificate of (7)35 authority to transact business in this State, the foreign limited 36 partnership appoints the Secretary of State of North Carolina as the 37 agent to receive service of process, notice, or demand, whenever the 38 foreign limited partnership fails to appoint or maintain a registered agent in this State or whenever any such registered agent cannot with 39 reasonable diligence be found at the registered office; 40 41 The names and addresses including county and city or town, and street (8) 42 and number, if any, of all of the general partners; and

	GENERAL A	SSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1 2 3	(9)	The execution of a certificate or amendment constitutes an affirmation under the penalties of stated therein are true. <u>effective date and time or</u>	of perjury that the facts
4		not to be effective at the time of filing of the app	-
5	(b) With	out excluding other activities which mayshall no	
6		is State, a foreign limited partnership shall no	_
7		iness in this State, for the purpose of this Article	
8	on in this State	any one or more of the following activities:	
9	(1)	Maintaining or defending any action or suit of	r any administrative or
0		arbitration proceeding, or effecting the settle	lement thereof or the
1		settlement of claims or disputes;	
2	(2)	Holding meetings of its partners or carryin	ng on other activities
3		concerning its internal affairs;	
4	(3)	Maintaining bank accounts or borrowing mone	
5		without security, even if such borrowings are re-	epeated and continuous
6		transactions;	
.7	(4)	Maintaining offices or agencies for the tra	0
.8		registration of its securities, or appointing and	maintaining trustees or
.9		depositaries with relation to its securities;	1 /1 1 1
20	(5)	Soliciting or procuring orders, whether by mail	
21		or agents or otherwise, where such orders requ	ire acceptance without
22 23	(6)	this State before becoming binding contracts;	out coourity including
.5 24	(6)	Making or investing in loans with or with servicing of mortgages or deeds of trust throug	• •
.4 .5		within the State, the conducting of foreclosure	
.6		<u>sales</u> , the acquiring of property at foreclosure sa	
27		and rental of such property for a reasonable tir	-
28		investment, provided no office or agency theref	
29		State;	
30	(7)	Taking security for or collecting debts due to it	or enforcing any rights
31		in property securing the same;	
32	(8)	Transacting business in interstate commerce; an	d
3	(9)	Conducting an isolated transaction completed	
84		months and not in the course of a number of r	
5		like nature.	•
6	<u>(b1)</u> Each	foreign limited partnership authorized to transact	et business in this State
7	shall continuou	sly maintain in this State:	
8	<u>(1)</u>	A registered office that may be the same as	s any of its places of
9		business; and	
0	<u>(2)</u>	A registered agent, who shall be (i) an individ	
-1		State and whose business office is identical with	_
2		(ii) a domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation	ion, or limited liability

	GENERAL AS	SSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1		company whose business office is identical with	the registered office,
2		or (iii) a foreign corporation, nonprofit corporation	•
3		company authorized to transact business or condu	ct affairs in this State
4		whose business office is identical with the register	red office.
5		ty of the registered agent to the foreign limited part	-
6		limited partnership at its last known address any	<u>y notice, process, or</u>
7		served on the registered agent.	
8		reign limited partnership authorized to transact busin	
9		tered office or registered agent by delivering to the	Secretary of State for
10	-	nt of change that sets forth:	
11	<u>(1)</u>	Its name:	
12	<u>(2)</u>	The street address, and the mailing address if dif	
13		address, of its current registered office, and the	county in which it is
14	(2)	located;	1 1 1 1 1
15	<u>(3)</u>	If the address of its registered office is to be	-
16 17		address, and the mailing address if different from	
17	(A)	the new registered office, and the county in which The name of its current registered agent;	<u>it is iocateu,</u>
10	$\frac{(4)}{(5)}$	If the current registered agent is to be changed,	the name of its new
20	<u>(J)</u>	registered agent and the new agent's written co	
20 21		statement or attached to it) to the appointment; and	
21	(6)	That after the change or changes are made,	
23	(0)	registered office and the business office of its reg	
24		identical.	sistered agent will be
25	If a register	ed agent changes the address of the agent's business	office, the registered
26	•	nge the address of the registered office of any foreig	•
27	for which the a	gent is the registered agent by notifying the foreign	limited partnership in
28	writing of the c	hange and signing (either manually or in facsimile)	and delivering to the
29	Secretary of St	ate for filing a statement of change that complies w	with the requirements
30	of this subsection	on and recites that the foreign limited partnership ha	as been notified of the
31	<u>change.</u>		
32		following provisions shall apply for the resignation of	0
33	<u>(1)</u>	A registered agent may resign the agent's age	
34		signing and filing with the Secretary of State the	
35		two exact or conformed copies of a statement	-
36		may include a statement that the registered office	
37 38		The statement shall include or be accompanied b	
30 39		the registered agent that the agent has mailed foreign limited partnership at its last known addr	
39 40		the agent's resignation. Such certification shall i	
40 41		title of the partner notified, if any, and the addres	
42		was mailed or delivered.	
. –			

1	(2) After filing the statement, the Secretary of State shall mail one copy to
2	the registered office, if not discontinued, and the other copy to the
3	foreign limited partnership at the address certified in the statement of
4	resignation.
5	(3) The agency appointment is terminated, and the registered office
6	discontinued if so provided, on the thirty-first day after the date on
7	which the statement was filed.
8	(b4) The registered agent of a foreign limited partnership authorized to transact
9	business in this State is an agent of the foreign limited partnership for service of
10	process, notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served on the foreign
11	limited partnership.
12	(c) Whenever a foreign limited partnership shall fail to appoint or maintain a
13	registered agent in this State, or whenever its registered agent cannot with due diligence
14	be found at the registered office, then the Secretary of State shall be an agent of such
15	foreign limited partnership upon whom any such process, notice, or demand may be
16	served. Service on the Secretary of State of any such process, notice, or demand shall be
17	made by delivering to and leaving with him, the Secretary of State, or with any clerk
18	having charge of the limited partnership department of his office, authorized by the
19	Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such the process,
20	notice or demand.demand and the fee required by G.S. 59-1106(b). In the event any
21	such process, notice or demand is served on the Secretary of State, hethe Secretary of
22	State shall immediately cause one of the copies thereof to be forwarded by registered or
23	certified mail, addressed mail to the foreign limited partnership at its registered office.
24	Any such <u>Service on a foreign limited partnership</u> so served <u>under this subsection</u> shall
25	be in court effective for all purposes from and after the date of suchthe service on the
26	Secretary of State.
27	(d) The Secretary of State shall keep a record of all processes, notices and
28	demands served upon himthe Secretary of State under this section, and shall record
29	therein the time of such service and histhe Secretary of State's action with reference
30	thereto.
31	(e) Nothing herein contained shall limit or affect the right to serve any process
32	notice or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon a foreign limited
33	partnership in any other manner now or hereafter permitted by law."
34	SECTION 135. G.S. 59-904 reads as rewritten:
35	"§ 59-904. Name.
36	A foreign limited partnership may register with the Secretary of State under any
37	name (whether or not it is the name under which it is registered in its state of
38	organization) that includes without abbreviation the words 'limited partnership' or has
39	the abbreviation 'L.P.', 'LP', 'R.L.L.P.', 'RLLLP', 'L.L.L.P.', or 'LLLP' as the last letters
40	of its name and that could be registered and used as its name under G.S. 59-103 by a
41	domestic limited partnership."
42	SECTION 136. G.S. 59-909(a) reads as rewritten:

1 "(a) Whenever a foreign limited partnership authorized to transact business in this 2 State ceases its separate existence as a result of a statutory merger or consolidation 3 permitted by the laws of the state or country under which it was organized, or converts into another type of entity as permitted by those laws, the surviving or resulting entity 4 shall apply for a certificate of withdrawal for the foreign limited partnership by 5 6 delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a copy of the articles of merger, 7 consolidation, or conversion or a certificate reciting the facts of the merger, 8 consolidation, or conversion, duly authenticated by the Secretary of State or other official having custody of limited partnership records in the state or country under the 9 laws of which the foreign limited partnership was organized. If the surviving or 10 11 resulting entity is not authorized to transact business in this State, the articles or 12 certificate must be accompanied by an application which must set forth:

- 13(1)The name of the foreign limited partnership authorized to transact14business in this State, the type of entity and name of the surviving or15resulting entity, and a statement that the surviving or resulting entity is16not authorized to transact business in this State;
 - (2) A statement that the surviving or resulting entity consents that service of process based on any cause of action arising in this State, or arising out of business transacted in this State, during the time the foreign limited partnership was authorized to transact business in this State, may thereafter be made by service thereof on the Secretary of State;
 - (3) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of any process served upon the Secretary under subdivision (a)(2) of this section; and
- 24 25 26

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

(4) A commitment to notify file with the Secretary of State in the future <u>a</u> statement of any <u>subsequent</u> change in its mailing address."

SECTION 137. G.S. 59-909 is amended by adding a new subsection to read: 27 After the withdrawal of the foreign limited partnership is effective, service of 28 "(c) 29 process on the Secretary of State in accordance with subsection (a) of this section shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk 30 authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the 31 process and the fee required by G.S. 59-1106(b). Upon receipt of process in the manner 32 provided in this subsection, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the 33 process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving or 34 resulting entity at the mailing address designated pursuant to subsection (a) of this 35 36 section." 37 SECTION 138. The heading of Part 10A of Chapter 59 of the General

- 38 Statutes reads as rewritten:
- 39 "Part 10A. Conversion and Merger.to Limited Partnership."
- 40 SECTION 139. G.S. 59-1050 reads as rewritten:
- 41 "§ 59-1050. Conversions. Conversion.

1		mestic limited partnership may convert to a domestic limited liability
2		ant to Part 1 of Article 9A of Chapter 57C of the General Statutes.
3		mestic limited liability company as defined in G.S. 57C-1-03, a foreign
4	•	company as defined in G.S. 57C-1-03, a foreign limited partnership, or
5	• •	ership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whether or not formed under the laws of
6		iding a registered limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 59-32,
7	-	mited liability partnership formed under a law other than the laws of this
8		ding a domestic limited partnership, may convert to a domestic limited
9	partnership if:	
10	(1)	Such converting business entity complies with the requirements of
11		G.S. 59-1051 and G.S. 59-1052; and
12	(2)	If the converting business entity is a foreign limited liability company,
13		a foreign limited partnership, or other partnership as defined in G.S.
14		59-36 whose organization and internal affairs are governed by a law
15		other than the laws of this State, the conversion is permitted by laws of
16		the state or country governing the organization and internal affairs of
17		the converting business entity, and the converting business entity
18		complies with the laws.
19		entity other than a domestic limited partnership may convert to a
20	domestic limite	
21	<u>(1)</u>	The conversion is permitted by the laws of the state or country
22		governing the organization and internal affairs of the converting
23		business entity; and
24	<u>(2)</u>	The converting business entity complies with the requirements of this
25		part and, to the extent applicable, the laws referred to in subdivision
26		(1) of this section."
27		FION 140. G.S. 59-1051 reads as rewritten:
28	"§ 59-1051. Pla	an of conversion.
29		nolders of the interests in the converting business entity shall approve a
30	written plan of o	conversion containing:
31	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity,
32		and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and
33		internal affairs;
34	(1)(2)	The name of the resulting domestic limited partnership into which the
35		converting business entity shall convert;
36	(2) (3)	The terms and conditions of the conversion; and
37	(3)(4)	The manner and basis for converting the interests in the converting
38		business entity into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting
39		domestic limited partnership or into cash or other property in whole or
40		in part.
41	The plan of	conversion may contain other provisions relating to the conversion.

1	(b) In the case of a domestic limited liability company, the plan of conversion
2	must be approved in the manner provided for approval of such a conversion in its
3	articles of organization or a written operating agreement or, if there is no such
4	provision, by the unanimous consent of its members. In the case of a partnership as
5	defined in G.S. 59-36 whose organization and internal affairs are governed by the laws
6	of this State, the plan of conversion must be approved in the manner provided for the
7	approval of such a conversion in a written partnership agreement that is binding on all
8	the partners or, if there is no such provision, by the unanimous consent of all the
9	partners. In the case of a foreign limited liability company, a foreign limited partnership,
10	or other partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 whose organization and internal affairs are
11	governed by a law other than the laws of this State, the The plan of conversion must
12	shall be approved in accordance with the laws of the state or country governing the
13	organization and internal affairs of the converting business entity.
14	(c) After a plan of conversion has been approved as provided in subsection (b) of
15	this section, but before a certificate of limited partnership for the resulting domestic
16	limited liability company partnership becomes effective, the plan of conversion may be
17	amended or abandoned to the extent provided in the plan of conversion.permitted by the
18	laws that govern the organization and internal affairs of the converting business entity."
19	SECTION 141. G.S. 59-1052 reads as rewritten:
20	"§ 59-1052. Filing of certificate of limited partnership by converting business
01	
21	entity.
22	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business
22 23	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a
22 23 24	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the
22 23 24 25	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall
22 23 24 25 26	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state: contain articles of conversion stating:
22 23 24 25 26 27	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity;
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity,
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state: contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law.
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity, (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law.
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the certificate of limited partnership has been filed with the Secretary of State but before the certificate of limited partnership has
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the certificate of limited partnership has been filed with the Secretary of State but before the certificate of limited partnership becomes effective, the converting business entity promptly-shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity after the certificate of limited partnership becomes effective, the converting business entity promptly-shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of the secretary of shall be promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of the secretary of shall be promptly shall deliver to the Secretary promptly shall deliver to the Secretary promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary promptly shall deliver to the Secretary promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary promptly shall deliver to the Secr
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the certificate of limited partnership has been filed with the Secretary of State but before the certificate of limited partnership becomes effective, the converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective an
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state; contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law. If the plan of converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective an amendment to the certificate of limited partnership reflecting the abandonment of the
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state:contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law. If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the certificate of limited partnership has been filed with the Secretary of State but before the certificate of limited partnership of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective an amendment to the certificate of limited partnership reflecting the abandonment of the plan of conversion. withdrawing the certificate of limited partnership.
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 (a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1051, the converting business entity shall deliver a certificate of limited partnership to the Secretary of State for filing. In addition to the matters required or permitted by G.S. 59-201, the certificate of limited partnership shall state; contain articles of conversion stating: (1) That the domestic limited partnership is being formed pursuant to a conversion of another business entity; (2) The name of the converting business entity, its type of business entity, and the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal affairs; and (3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting business entity in the manner required by law. If the plan of converting business entity promptly shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing prior to the time the articles of organization become effective an amendment to the certificate of limited partnership reflecting the abandonment of the

1	(c) The c	converting business entity shall furnish a copy of the plan of conversion,
2	on request and	without cost, to any member or partner (whether general or limited) of
3	the converting b	business entity.
4	(d) Certif	ficates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S.
5	47-18.1."	
6	SEC	FION 142. Article 5 of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes is amended
7	by adding a new	Part to read:
8		"Part 10B. Conversion of Limited Partnership.
9	" <u>§ 59-1060. Co</u>	onversion.
10	A domestic	limited partnership may convert to a different business entity if:
11	<u>(1)</u>	The conversion is permitted by the laws of the state or country
12		governing the organization and internal affairs of such other business
13		entity; and
14	<u>(2)</u>	The converting domestic limited partnership complies with the
15		requirements of this Part and, to the extent applicable, the laws
16		referred to in subdivision (1) of this section.
17		an of conversion.
18		converting domestic limited partnership shall approve a written plan of
19	conversion cont	
20	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the converting domestic limited partnership;
21	<u>(2)</u>	The name of the resulting business entity into which the domestic
22		limited partnership shall convert, its type of business entity, and the
23		state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal
24		<u>affairs;</u>
25	<u>(3)</u>	The terms and conditions of the conversion; and
26	<u>(4)</u>	The manner and basis for converting the interests in the domestic
27		limited partnership into interests, obligations, or securities of the
28		resulting business entity or into cash or other property in whole or in
29	T 1 1 C	part.
30	-	conversion may contain other provisions relating to the conversion.
31		blan of conversion shall be approved by the domestic limited partnership
32		provided for the approval of the conversion in a written partnership
33 24	0	f there is no provision, by the unanimous consent of its partners. If any
34 35	-	converting domestic limited partnership will have personal liability for future obligation of the resulting business entity solely as a result of
36		rest in the resulting business entity, then in addition to the requirements
30 37		g sentence, approval of the plan of conversion by the domestic limited
38		<u>Il require the consent of each such partner. The converting domestic</u>
38 39		hip shall provide a copy of the plan of conversion to each partner of the
40	*	estic limited partnership at the time provided in a written partnership
40 41	-	if there is no such provision, prior to its approval of the plan of
42	conversion.	in there is no such provision, prior to its approval of the plan of
-		

1	(a) After a plan of conversion has been enpressed by a demostic limited
1	(c) After a plan of conversion has been approved by a domestic limited
2 3	partnership but before the articles of conversion become effective, the plan of
	conversion (i) may be amended as provided in the plan of conversion, or (ii) may be
4	abandoned (subject to any contractual rights) as provided in the plan of conversion or
5	written partnership agreement or, if not so provided, as determined by the general
6	partners of the domestic limited partnership in accordance with G.S. 59-403.
7	" <u>§ 59-1062. Articles of conversion.</u>
8	(a) After a plan of conversion has been approved by the converting domestic
9	limited partnership as provided in G.S. 59-1061, the converting domestic limited
10	partnership shall deliver articles of conversion to the Secretary of State for filing. The
11	<u>articles of conversion shall state:</u>
12	$(1) \qquad \frac{\text{The name of the converting domestic limited partnership;}}{\text{The name of the converting domestic limited partnership;}}$
13	(2) The name of the resulting business entity, its type of business entity,
14	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal
15	affairs, and, if the resulting business entity is not authorized to transact
16	business or conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing
17	address and a commitment to file with the Secretary of State a
18	statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and
19	(3) That a plan of conversion has been approved by the domestic limited
20	partnership as required by law.
21	If the domestic limited partnership is converting to a business entity whose
22	formation or whose status as a registered limited liability partnership, as defined in G.S.
23	59-32, requires the filing of a document with the Secretary of State, then the articles of
24	conversion shall be included as part of that document instead of separately filing the
25	articles of conversion.
26	If the plan of conversion is abandoned after the articles of conversion have been
27	filed with the Secretary of State but before the articles of conversion become effective,
28	the converting domestic limited partnership shall deliver to the Secretary of State for
29	filing prior to the time the articles of conversion become effective an amendment of the
30	articles of conversion withdrawing the articles of conversion.
31	(b) The conversion takes effect when the articles of conversion become effective.
32	(c) <u>Certificates of conversion shall also be registered as provided in G.S. 47-18.1.</u>
33	" <u>§ 59-1063. Effects of conversion.</u>
34	(a) When the conversion takes effect:
35	(1) The converting domestic limited partnership ceases its prior form of
36	organization and continues in existence as the resulting business entity;
37	(2) The title to all real estate and other property owned by the converting
38	domestic limited partnership continues vested in the resulting business
39	entity without reversion or impairment;
40	(3) All liabilities of the converting domestic limited partnership continue
41	as liabilities of the resulting business entity;

SESSION 2001

1	<u>(4)</u>	A proceeding pending by or against the converting domestic limited
2		partnership may be continued as if the conversion did not occur; and
3	<u>(5)</u>	The interests in the converting domestic limited partnership that are to
4		be converted into interests, obligations, or securities of the resulting
5		business entity or into the right to receive cash or other property are
6		thereupon so converted, and the former holders of interests in the
7		converting domestic limited partnership are entitled only to the rights
8		provided in the plan of conversion.
9	The convers	tion shall not affect the liability or absence of liability of any holder of an
10	interest in the	converting domestic limited partnership for any acts, omissions, or
11	obligations of t	he converting domestic limited partnership made or incurred prior to the
12	•	f the conversion. The cessation of the existence of the converting
13		ed partnership in its form of organization as a domestic limited
14		the conversion shall not constitute a dissolution or termination of the
15		estic limited partnership.
16		e resulting business entity is not a domestic corporation or a domestic
17		company when the conversion takes effect, the resulting business entity
18	is deemed:	
19	(1)	To agree that it may be served with process in this State for
20		enforcement of (i) any obligation of the converting domestic limited
21		partnership, and (ii) any obligation of the resulting business entity
22		arising from the conversion; and
23	<u>(2)</u>	To have appointed the Secretary of State as its agent for service of
24		process in any such proceeding. Service on the Secretary of State of
25		any such process shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the
26		Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of
27		State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of the process and
28		the fee required by G.S. 59-1106(b). Upon receipt of service of process
29		on behalf of a resulting business entity in the manner provided for in
30		this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the
31		process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the
32		resulting business entity. If the resulting business entity is authorized
33		to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for
34		mailing shall be its principal office designated in the latest document
35		filed with the Secretary of State that is authorized by law to designate
36		the principal office or, if there is no principal office on file, its
37		registered office. If the resulting business entity is not authorized to
38		transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for
39		mailing shall be the mailing address designated pursuant to G.S.
40		59-1062(a)(2)."
41	SEC	TION 143. Article 5 of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes is amended
12		w Dort with the heading set forth helew and containing C S 50 1054

42 by adding a new Part with the heading set forth below and containing G.S. 59-1054,

1	59-1055, 59-1056, and 59-1057, recodified as G.S. 59-1070, 59-1071, 59-1072, and
2	59-1073, respectively.
3	"Part 10C. Merger."
4	SECTION 144. G.S. 59-1070, as recodified by Section 143 of this act, reads
5	as rewritten:
6	"§ 59-1070. Merger.
7	A domestic limited partnership may merge with one or more other domestic limited
8	partnerships or other business entities if:
9	(1) The merger is permitted by the laws of the state or country governing
10	the organization and internal affairs of each other merging business
11	entity; and
12	(2) Each merging domestic limited partnership and each other merging
13	business entity comply with the requirements of G.S. 59-1055 and
14	G.S. 59-1056, this Part, and, to the extent applicable, the laws referred
15	to in subdivision (1) of this section."
16	SECTION 145. G.S. 59-1071(b), as recodified by Section 143 of this act,
17	reads as rewritten:
18	"(b) In the case of a merging domestic limited partnership, the plan of merger
19	must be approved in the manner provided in a written partnership agreement that is
20	binding on all the partners for approval of a merger with the type of business entity
21	contemplated in the plan of merger, or, if there is no provision, by the unanimous
22	consent of its partners. If any partner of a merging domestic limited partnership has or
23	will have personal liability for any existing or future obligation of the surviving
24	business entity solely as a result of holding an interest in the surviving business entity,
25	then in addition to the requirements of the preceding sentence, approval of the plan of
26	merger by the domestic limited partnership shall require the consent of that partner. In
27	the case of each other merging business entity, the plan of merger must be approved in
28	accordance with the laws of the state or country governing the organization and internal
29	affairs of the merging business entity."
30 31	SECTION 146. G.S. 59-1072(a), as recodified by Section 143 of this act, reads as rewritten:
32	"(a) After a plan of merger has been approved by each merging domestic limited
33	partnership and each other merging business entity as provided in G.S. 59-1055,
34	59-1071, the surviving business entity shall deliver articles of merger to the Secretary of
35	State for filing. The articles of merger shall set forth:
36	(1) The plan of merger;
37	(2) For each merging business entity, its name, type of business entity, and
38	the state or country whose laws govern its organization and internal
39	affairs;
40	(3) The name and address of the surviving business entity;entity and, if the
41	surviving business entity is not authorized to transact business or
42	conduct affairs in this State, a designation of its mailing address and a

SESSION 2001

1		commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any
2		subsequent change in its mailing address;
3	(4)	A statement that the plan of merger has been approved by each
4		merging business entity in the manner required by law; and
5	(5)	The effective date and time of the merger if it is not to be effective at
6		the time of filing of the articles of merger.
7		f merger is amended or abandoned after the articles of merger have been
8	filed but before	the articles of merger become effective, the surviving business entity
9	promptly shall d	leliver to the Secretary of State for filing an amendment to the articles of
10	merger reflectin	g the amendment or abandonment of the plan of merger."
11	SECT	FION 147. G.S. 59-1073(b), as recodified by Section 143 of this act,
12	reads as rewritte	en:
13		surviving business entity is not a domestic limited liability company, a
14	-	pration, a domestic nonprofit corporation, or a domestic limited
15	partnership, whe	en the merger takes effect the surviving business entity is deemed:
16	(1)	To agree that it may be served with process in this State in any
17		proceeding for enforcement of (i) any obligation of any merging
18		domestic limited liability company, domestic corporation, domestic
19		nonprofit corporation, domestic limited partnership or other
20		partnership as defined in G.S. 59-36 that is formed under the laws of
21		this State, (ii) the rights of dissenting shareholders of any merging
22		domestic corporation under Article 13 of Chapter 55 of the General
23		Statutes, and (iii) any obligation of the surviving business entity
24		arising from the merger; and
25	(2)	If the surviving business entity does not have a registered agent in this
26		State, to To have appointed the Secretary of State as its registered
27		agent for service of process in any such proceeding.proceeding until
28		such time as the surviving business entity appoints a registered agent
29		in this State. Service on the Secretary of State of any such process
30		shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State
31		State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept
32		service of process, duplicate copies of such process.the process and the
33		<u>fee required by G.S. 59-1106(b).</u> Upon receipt of service of process on babalf of a surviving business antity antity in the manner provided for
34 35		behalf of a surviving business entity, entity in the manner provided for in this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of
35 36		in this section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process by registered or certified mail, return require requested to
30 37		the process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving business entity at its address shown in the articles of
37		merger or, if an application for a certificate of withdrawal by reason of
38 39		merger has been filed, at the address for service of process contained
39 40		in that application.entity. If the surviving business entity is authorized
40 41		to transact business or conduct affairs in this State, the address for
42		mailing shall be its principal office designated in the latest document
74		maning shar be its principal office designated in the fatest document

	GENERAL AS	SEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA	SESSION 2001
1 2 2		filed with the Secretary of State that is auth the principal office or, if there is no pr	incipal office on file, its
3 4		registered office. If the surviving business	-
4 5		transact business or conduct affairs in the	
5 6		mailing shall be the mailing address des 59-1072(a)(3)."	signated pursuant to 0.5.
7	SFC'	FION 148. G.S. 59-1105 is repealed.	
8		FION 149. G.S. 59-1105 is repeated. FION 149. G.S. 59-1106 reads as rewritten:	
9		ling, service, and copying Fees; fees; expedit	ted filings
10		Secretary of State shall collect the following	
10		for the use of the State.when the documents d	
12		the Secretary of State for filing:	lesenbed in this subsection
12	are derivered to	Document	Fee
13		Document	<u>100</u>
15	(1)	For filing a certificate Certificate	
16	(1)	of limited partnership (G.S. 59-201)	
17		which does not include an application for	
18		registration as a limited liability limited	
19		partnership	\$50.00
20	<u>(1a)</u>	Certificate of limited partnership which inclu	
$\frac{1}{21}$	<u>(10)</u>	an application for registration as a limited	
22		liability limited partnership	125.00
23	(2)	For filing a certificate Certificate of	<u></u>
24	(-)	amendment (G.S. 59 202; 59 905)	25.00
25	(3)	For filing a certificate Certificate of	
26	(-)	cancellation (G.S. 59 203; 59 906)	25.00
27	(4)	For filing an application Application	
28		for reservation of name (G.S. 59-104(a))	10.00
29	(5)	For filing a Notice of transfer	
30		of name (G.S. 59-104(d))	10.00
31	<u>(5a)</u>	Limited partnership's or foreign limited	
32		partnership's statement of	
33		change of registered agent or registered	
34		office or both	<u>5.00</u>
35	<u>(5b)</u>	Agent's statement of change of registered	
36		office for each affected	
37		<u>partnership</u>	<u>5.00</u>
38	<u>(5c)</u>	Agent's statement of resignation	<u>No Fee</u>
39	<u>(5d)</u>	Designation of registered agent or	
40		registered office or both	<u>5.00</u>
41	(6)	For filing an application Application	
42		for registration as foreign limited	

1		partnership (G.S. 59-502)	50.00
2	(7)	For preparing and furnishing a copy of	
3		any document, instrument or	
4		paper filed or recorded relating to a limited	
5		partnership (G.S. 59-206(c))	
6		For each page	$\frac{1.00}{1.00}$
7		For affixing the certificate and official seal	
8		thereto	5.00
9	(8)	For comparing a copy furnished to him	
10		of any document instrument or	
11		paper filed or recorded relating to a limited paper	artnership.
12		For each page	1.00
13	(9)	For filing any other document	
14		not herein specifically provided for	10.00
15	(10)	For the expedited filing by the end of the	
16	· · · ·	same business day of a document received in	-good
17		order by 12:00 noon Eastern Standard Time	200.00
18			additional fee
19	(11)	For the expedited filing of a document receiv	
20	(11)	in good order within 24 hours after receipt,	•••
21		excluding weekends and holidays	100.00
22			additional fee
23	(12)		200.00.200.00
23 24	(12) (13)	<u>Certificate of amendment of</u>	200.00. <u>200.00</u>
25	<u>(15)</u>	registration as foreign limited partnership	25.00
25 26	(14)	<u>Cancellation of registration as foreign</u>	25.00
20 27	<u>(1+)</u>	limited partnership	25.00
28	(15)	<u>Application for certificate of withdrawal</u>	23.00
28 29	(13)		rsion 10.00
29 30	(16)	by reason of merger, consolidation, or conver	<u>50.00</u>
	$\frac{(16)}{(17)}$	Articles of merger	<u>30.00</u>
31	<u>(17)</u>	Articles of conversion (other than articles of	
32		conversion included	50.00
33	(10)	as part of another document)	<u>50.00</u>
34	<u>(18)</u>	Application for registration as a limited	
35		liability limited partnership (other than an	
36		application included in the certificate of	
37		limited partnership)	<u>125.00</u>
38	<u>(19)</u>	Certificate of amendment of registration	
39		as a limited liability limited partnership	<u>25.00</u>
40	<u>(20)</u>	Certificate of cancellation of registration	
41		as a limited liability limited partnership	<u>25.00</u>
42	<u>(21)</u>	Annual report for a limited liability	

limited partnership 200.00
(22) Any other document required or
permitted to be filed under this Article 10.00.
(b) The Secretary of State shall collect a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) each time
process is served on the Secretary under this Article. The party to a proceeding causing
service of process is entitled to recover this fee as costs if the party prevails in the
proceeding.
(c) The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees for copying,
comparing, and certifying a copy of any filed document relating to a domestic or foreign
limited partnership:
(1) One dollar (\$1.00) a page for copying or comparing a copy to the
original; and
(2) Five dollars (\$5.00) for the certificate.
(d) The Secretary of State shall guarantee the expedited filing of a document
upon receipt of the document in proper form and the payment of the required filing fee.
The Secretary of State may collect the following additional fees for the expedited filing
of a document received in good form:
(1) Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for the filing by the end of the same
business day of a document received by 12:00 noon Eastern Standard
Time; and
(2) One hundred dollars (\$100.00) for the filing of a document within 24
hours after receipt, excluding weekends and holidays.
The Secretary of State shall not collect the fees allowed in subdivisions (10) and (11)
of this section subsection unless the person submitting the document for filing requests
an expedited filing and is informed by the Secretary of State of the fees prior to the
filing of the document. Upon receipt of a document in proper form and payment of the
required filing fee, the Secretary of State shall guarantee the expedited filing of the
document."
SECTION 150. Part 11 of Article 5 of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes is
amended by adding a new section to read:
" <u>§ 59-1107. Income taxation.</u>
A limited partnership, a foreign limited partnership authorized to transact business in
this State, and a partner of one of these partnerships are subject to taxation under Article
4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes in accordance with their classification for
federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, if a limited partnership or a foreign limited
partnership authorized to transact business in this State is classified for federal income
tax purposes as a C corporation as defined in G.S. 105-131(b)(2) or an S corporation as
defined in G.S. 105-131(b)(8), the partnership and its partners are subject to tax under
Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes to the same extent as a C corporation or
an S corporation, as the case may be, and its shareholders. If a limited partnership or a
foreign limited partnership authorized to transact business in this State is classified for
federal income tax purposes as a partnership, the partnership and its partners are subject

1	to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes accordingly. If a limited
2	partnership or a foreign limited partnership authorized to transact business in this State
3	is classified for federal income tax purposes as other than a corporation or a partnership,
4	the partnership and its partners are subject to tax under Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the
5	General Statutes in a manner consistent with that classification. This section does not
6	require a limited partnership or a foreign limited partnership to obtain an administrative
7	ruling from the Internal Revenue Service on its classification under the Internal
8	Revenue Code."
9	PART V. AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 105.
10	SECTION 151. G.S. 105-187.6(b) reads as rewritten:
11	"(b) Partial Exemptions. – A maximum tax of forty dollars (\$40.00) applies when
12	a certificate of title is issued as the result of a transfer of a motor vehicle:
13	(1) To a secured party who has a perfected security interest in the motor
14	vehicle.
15	(2) To a partnership, limited liability company, or corporation as an
16	incident to the formation of the partnership, limited liability company,
17	or corporation, and trust, or other person where no gain or loss arises
18	on the transfer of the motor vehicle under section 351 or section 721 of
19	the Code, or because the transfer is treated under the Code as being to
20	an entity that is not a separate entity from its owner or whose separate
21	existence is otherwise disregarded, or to a partnership, limited liability
22	company, or corporation by merger, conversion, or consolidation in
23	accordance with applicable law."
24	SECTION 152. G.S. 105-230(b) reads as rewritten:
25	"(b) Any act performed or attempted to be performed during the period of
26	suspension is invalid and of no effect.effect, unless the Secretary of State reinstates the
27	corporation or limited liability company pursuant to G.S. 105-232."
28	SECTION 153. G.S. 105-232(a) reads as rewritten:
29	"(a) Any corporation or limited liability company whose articles of incorporation,
30	articles of organization, or certificate of authority to do business in this State has been
31	suspended by the Secretary of State under G.S. 105-230, that complies with all the
32	requirements of this Subchapter and pays all State taxes, fees, or penalties due from it
33	(which total amount due may be computed, for years prior and subsequent to the
34	suspension, in the same manner as if the suspension had not taken place), and pays to
35	the Secretary of Revenue a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) to cover the cost of
36	reinstatement, is entitled to exercise again its rights, privileges, and franchises in this
37	State. The Secretary of Revenue shall notify the Secretary of State of this compliance
38	and the Secretary of State shall reinstate the corporation or limited liability company by
39	appropriate entry upon the records of the Office of office of the Secretary of State. Upon
40	entry of reinstatement, it relates back to and takes effect as of the date of the suspension
41	by the Secretary of State, and the corporation or limited liability company resumes
42	carrying on its business as if the suspension had never occurred, subject to the rights of

1	any person who reasonably relied on that person's prejudice on the suspension. The
2	Secretary of State shall immediately notify by mail the corporation or limited liability
3	company of the reinstatement."
4	PART VI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.
5	SECTION 154.(a) The Revisor of Statutes shall cause to be printed all
6	explanatory comments of the drafters of this act as the Revisor may deem appropriate.
7	SECTION 154.(b) Nothing in this act shall supersede the provisions of
8	Article 10 or 65 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, and this act does not create an
9	alternate means for an entity governed by Article 65 of Chapter 58 of the General
10	Statutes to convert to a different business form.
11	PART VII. CONTINGENT CONFORMING CHANGES.
12	SECTION 155. Sections 1, 28, 32, 43, 53, 60, 61, 62, 63, 83, 84, 104,
13	105(c), 122, 123, 125, 126, and 135 of this act are repealed.
14	SECTION 156.(a) Section 118 of this act is repealed.
15	SECTION 156.(b) G.S. 59-84.2, as amended by House Bill 385, 2001
16	Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten:
17	"§ 59-84.2. Registered limited liability partnerships.
18	(a) To become a registered limited liability partnership, a partnership must file <u>A</u>
19	partnership whose internal affairs are governed by the laws of this State, other than a
20	limited partnership, may become a registered limited liability partnership by filing with
21	the Secretary of State an application stating: stating all of the following:
22	(1) The name of the partnership.
23	(2) The street address address, and the mailing address if different from the
24	street address, of its principal office. office and the county in which the
25	principal office is located.
26	(3) The name and street address, and the mailing address if different from
27	the street address, for <u>of</u> the partnership's registered agent and
28	registered office for service of process.
29	(4) The county <u>in this State in which the registered office is located.</u>
30	(5) A brief statement of the business in which the partnership engages.
31	(6) A deferred effective date, if any.
32	(7) The fiscal year end of the partnership.
33	(a1) The terms and conditions on which a partnership becomes a limited liability
34	partnership must be approved by the vote necessary in the manner provided in to amend
35	the partnership agreement except, agreement; provided, however, if the partnership
36	agreement does not contain any such provision, the terms and conditions shall be
37	approved (i) in the case of a partnership having a partnership agreement that expressly
38	considers obligations to contribute to the partnership, the votein the manner necessary to
39	amend those provisions.provisions, or (ii) in any other case, in the manner necessary to
40	amend the partnership agreement.
41	(b) An application for registration as a registered limited liability partnership
42	must be executed by one or more partners.

1	(c) An application for registration as a registered limited liability partnership		
2	must be accompanied by a fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00).		
3	(d) The Secretary of State shall register a partnership that submits a completed		
4	application with the required fee.		
5	(e) A registration is effective on the later of the date the registration is filed or the		
6	date specified in the application for registration, unless it is voluntarily withdrawn by		
7	filing with the Secretary of State a written withdrawal notice executed by one or more		
8	of the partners, or is revoked pursuant to G.S. 59-84.4(f).		
9	(f) The Secretary of State may provide forms for applications for registration.		
10	(f1) A partnership becomes a registered limited liability partnership when its		
11	application for registration becomes effective.		
12	(g) The status of a registered limited liability partnership and the liability of its		
13	partners is not affected by errors or later changes in the information required to be		
14	contained in the application for registration.		
15	(h) <u>A partnership shall promptly amend its registration to reflect any change in</u>		
16	the information contained in its application for registration, other than changes that are		
17	properly included in other documents filed with the Secretary of State. A registration is		
18	amended by filing a certificate of amendment thereto in the office of with the Secretary		
19	of State. The certificate of amendment shall set forth the following: forth:		
20	(1) The name of the partnership.partnership as reflected on the application		
21	for registration.		
22	(2) The date of filing of the <u>application for</u> registration.		
23	(2) The emendment to the employed on ferre existencies		
	(3) The amendment to the <u>application for</u> registration.		
24	(i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office		
24 25	(i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and		
24 25 26	(i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article.		
24 25 26 27	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation</u> 		
24 25 26 27 28	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:</u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:</u> (1) <u>The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for</u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:</u> (1) <u>The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration;</u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth: (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth: (1) <u>The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration;</u> (2) <u>The date of filing of the application for registration;</u> (3) <u>A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of State.</u> </u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth: (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; (3) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of any process served on the Secretary of State under this subsection; 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:</u> (1) <u>The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration;</u> (2) <u>The date of filing of the application for registration;</u> (3) <u>A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of any process served on the Secretary of State under this subsection;</u> (4) <u>A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any</u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:</u> (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; (3) <u>A mailing address to which the Secretary of State under this subsection;</u> (4) <u>A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and</u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:</u> (1) <u>The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration;</u> (2) <u>The date of filing of the application for registration;</u> (3) <u>A mailing address to which the Secretary of State under this subsection;</u> (4) <u>A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and</u> (5) <u>The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at</u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth:</u> (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; (3) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of any process served on the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and (5) The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at the time of filing the certificate. 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth: (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; (3) <u>A mailing address to which the Secretary of State under this subsection;</u> (4) <u>A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and</u> (5) The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at the time of filing the certificate. </u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth: (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; (3) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of any process served on the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and (5) The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at the time of filing the certificate. </u> 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth: (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; (3) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of any process served on the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and (5) The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at the time of filing the certificate. Cancellation of registration terminates the authority of the partnership's registered agent to accept service on behalf of the partnership with respect to any action or 		
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	 (i) Each registered limited liability partnership must maintain a registered office and registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article. (j) <u>A partnership may cancel its registration by filing a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation shall set forth: (1) The name of the partnership as reflected on the application for registration; (2) The date of filing of the application for registration; (3) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of any process served on the Secretary of State a statement of any subsequent change in its mailing address; and (5) The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at the time of filing the certificate. </u> 		

1	registered limited liability partnership. Service on the Secretary of State of any such			
2	process, notice, or demand shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary			
3	of State, or with any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of			
4	process, duplicate copies of such process, notice, or demand and the fee required by			
5	<u>G.S. 59-35.2. Upon receipt of process, notice, or demand in the manner provided in this</u>			
6	section, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the process, notice, or			
7	demand by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the partnership at the			
8	mailing address designated pursuant to this subsection."			
9	SECTION 157.(a) Section 120 of this act is repealed.			
10	SECTION 157.(a) Section 120 of this act is repeated. SECTION 157.(b) G.S. 59-91, as amended by House Bill 385, 2001 Regular			
11	Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten:			
12	"§ 59-91. Statement of foreign registration.			
13	(a) Before transacting business in this State, a foreign limited liability partnership			
14	must file an application for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership. The			
15	application must contain:			
16	(1) The name of the foreign limited liability partnership that satisfies the			
17	requirements of the state or other jurisdiction under whose law it is			
18	formed and meets the requirements of Article 3 of Chapter 55D of the			
19	General Statutes.			
20	(2) The street address address, and the mailing address if different from			
21	the street address, of the partnership's principal office. office, and the			
22	county in which the principal office is located.			
23	(3) The name and street address, and the mailing address if different from			
24	the street address, for the partnership's registered agent and registered			
25	office for service of process, and the county in which the registered			
26	office is located.			
27	(4) A brief statement of the business in which the partnership is engaged.			
28	(5) A deferred effective date, if any.			
29	(6) The fiscal year end of the partnership.			
30	The foreign limited liability partnership shall deliver with the completed application			
31	a certificate of existence, or a document with similar import, duly authenticated by the			
32	secretary of state Secretary of State or other official having custody of the records of			
33	registered limited liability partnerships in the state or country under whose law it is			
34	registered.			
35	(b) Each foreign limited liability partnership maintaining a statement of foreign			
36	registration in this State must maintain a registered office and registered agent as			
37	required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes and is subject to service on			
38	the Secretary of State under that Article.			
39	(c) An application for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership must			
40	be accompanied by a fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00).			

1	(d) The S	Secretary of State shall register a partnership that submits a completed			
2	application for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership with the required				
3	fee.				
4	(e) The	status of a partnership as a foreign limited liability partnership is			
5	effective on the later of the date the registration is filed or a date specified in the				
6	statement. The status remains effective, regardless of changes in the partnership, until it				
7	is voluntarily v	vithdrawn by filing with the Secretary of State a written withdrawal			
8	notice executed	by one or more partners or revoked pursuant to G.S. 59-84.4(f).			
9	(f) A reg	istration is amended by filing a certificate of amendment thereto in the			
10	office of the Sec	eretary of State. The certificate shall set forth the following:			
11	(1)	The name of the partnership.			
12	(2)	The date of filing of the registration.			
13	(3)	The amendment to the registration.			
14	(g) An aj	oplication for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership must			
15	be executed by	one or more partners.			
16	(h) A for	eign limited liability partnership authorized to transact business in this			
17	State shall be s	ubject to the provisions of G.S. 59-84.4 regarding annual reports and			
18	revocation of re	gistration.			
19		eign limited liability partnership becomes registered as a foreign limited			
20	liability partners	ship when its application for registration becomes effective.			
21	<u>(j)</u> <u>A for</u>	eign limited liability partnership shall promptly amend its registration to			
22	reflect any chan	ge in the information contained in its application for registration, other			
23	than changes th	at are properly included in other documents filed with the Secretary of			
24	State. A registra	tion is amended by filing a certificate of amendment with the Secretary			
25	of State. The cer	rtificate of amendment shall set forth:			
26	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the foreign limited liability partnership under which it is			
27		registered in this State;			
28	<u>(2)</u>	The date of filing of the application for registration; and			
29	<u>(3)</u>	The amendment to the application for registration.			
30	<u>(k)</u> <u>A for</u>	eign limited liability partnership may cancel its registration by filing a			
31	certificate of ca	ancellation with the Secretary of State. The certificate of cancellation			
32	shall set forth:				
33	<u>(1)</u>	The name of the foreign limited liability partnership under which it is			
34		registered in this State;			
35	<u>(2)</u>	The date of filing of the application for registration;			
36	<u>(3)</u>	A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of			
37		any process served on the Secretary of State under this subsection;			
38	<u>(4)</u>	A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any			
39		subsequent change in its mailing address; and			
40	<u>(5)</u>	The effective date and time of cancellation if it is not to be effective at			
41		the time of filing the certificate.			
		-			

SESSION 2001

1 Cancellation of registration terminates the authority of the foreign limited liability 2 partnership's registered agent to accept service of process, notice, or demand and 3 appoints the Secretary of State as agent to accept such service on behalf of the foreign 4 limited liability partnership with respect to any action or proceeding based upon any 5 cause of action arising in this State, or arising out of business transacted in this State, 6 during the time the foreign limited liability partnership was registered in this State. 7 Service on the Secretary of State of any such process, notice, or demand shall be made 8 by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with any clerk authorized by 9 the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate copies of such process, notice, or demand and the fee required by G.S. 59-35.2. Upon receipt of process, notice, 10 11 or demand in the manner herein provided, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail 12 a copy of the process, notice, or demand by registered or certified mail, return receipt 13 requested, to the foreign limited liability partnership at the mailing address designated pursuant to this subsection. 14 Whenever a foreign limited liability partnership authorized to transact 15 (1)16 business in this State ceases its separate existence as a result of a statutory merger or consolidation permitted by the laws of the state or country under which it was 17 organized, or converts into another type of entity as permitted by those laws, the 18 surviving or resulting entity shall apply for a certificate of withdrawal for the foreign 19 20 limited liability partnership by delivering to the Secretary of State for filing a copy of 21 the articles of merger, consolidation, or conversion or a certificate reciting the facts of 22 the merger, consolidation, or conversion, duly authenticated by the Secretary of State or other official having custody of limited liability partnership records in the state or 23 24 country under the laws of which the foreign limited liability partnership was organized. If the surviving or resulting entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct 25 26 affairs in this State, the articles or certificate must be accompanied by an application 27 which must set forth: 28 The name of the foreign liability limited partnership authorized to (1)29 transact business in this State, the type of entity and name of the 30 surviving or resulting entity, and a statement that the surviving or 31 resulting entity is not authorized to transact business or conduct affairs 32 in this State: 33 A statement that the surviving or resulting entity consents that service (2)34 of process based on any cause of action arising in this State, or arising 35 out of business transacted in this State, during the time the foreign 36 limited liability partnership was authorized to transact business in this 37 State, may thereafter be made by service thereof on the Secretary of 38 State: 39 (3) A mailing address to which the Secretary of State may mail a copy of 40 any process served upon the Secretary under subdivision (2) of this 41 subsection; and

1 (4) A commitment to file with the Secretary of State a statement of any 2 subsequent change in its mailing address. If the Secretary of State finds that the articles or certificate and the application 3 (m)for withdrawal, if required, conform to law, the Secretary of State shall: 4 5 Endorse on the articles or certificate and the application for (1)withdrawal, if required, the word "filed" and the hour, day, month, and 6 7 year of filing thereof: 8 (2)File the articles or certificate and the application, if required; Issue a certificate of withdrawal; and 9 (3) Send to the surviving or resulting entity or its representative the 10 (4) 11 certificate of withdrawal, together with a copy of the application, if 12 required, affixed thereto. 13 After the withdrawal of the foreign limited liability partnership is effective, (n) service of process on the Secretary of State in accordance with subsection (1) of this 14 section shall be made by delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State, or with 15 any clerk authorized by the Secretary of State to accept service of process, duplicate 16 copies of such process and the fee required by G.S. 59-35.2. Upon receipt of process in 17 the manner herein provided, the Secretary of State shall immediately mail a copy of the 18 process by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the surviving or 19 resulting entity at the mailing address designated pursuant to subsection (1) of this 20 21 section." 22 **SECTION 158.** G.S. 59-210(a)(1), as enacted by this act, reads as rewritten: 23 The name of the limited liability limited partnership, which shall "(1) 24 contain the words 'registered limited liability limited partnership' or 25 'limited liability limited partnership' or the abbreviation 'L.L.L.P.', 'R.L.L.P.', 'LLLP', or 'RLLLP' as the last words or letters of its 26 27 name.must satisfy the requirements of Article 3 of Chapter 55D of the 28 General Statutes." 29 **SECTION 159.(a)** Section 134 of this act is repealed. SECTION 159.(b) G.S. 59-902, as amended by House Bill 385, 2001 30 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten: 31 32 "§ 59-902. Registration. 33 Before transacting business in this State, a foreign limited partnership shall (a) 34 procure a certificate of authority to transact business in this State from the Secretary of 35 State. No foreign limited partnership shall be entitled to transact in this State any business which a limited partnership organized under this Article is not permitted to 36

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

transact. In order to register, a foreign limited partnership shall deliver to the Secretary
of State an original and one conformed copy of an application for registration as a
foreign limited partnership, signed by a general partner and setting forth:

40 41

42

- (1) The name of the foreign limited partnership and, if different, the name
- under which it proposes to register and transact business in this State;
 - (2) The jurisdiction and date of its formation;

1				
1	(3)	The date of formation and the period of duration;		
2 3	(4) The <u>street</u> address, <u>including county and city or town, and street and</u>			
	number, if any, and the mailing address if different from the street			
4		<u>address</u> , of the principal office of the foreign limited partnership;		
5	(5)	The street address, including county and city or town, and street and		
6		number, if any, and the mailing address if different from the street		
7		address, of the proposed registered office of the foreign limited		
8		partnership in this State, the county in which the registered office is		
9		located, and the name of its proposed registered agent in this State at		
10		such address; <u>State;</u>		
11	(6)	If the certificate of limited partnership filed in the foreign limited		
12		partnership's state of organization is not required to include the names		
13		and addresses of the partners, a list of the names and addresses or, at		
14		the election of the foreign limited partnership, a list of the names and		
15		addresses of the general partners and the address, including county and		
16		city or town, and street and number, of the office at which is kept a list		
17		of the names and addresses of the limited partners and their capital		
18		contributions, together with an undertaking by the foreign limited		
19		partnership to keep such records until such foreign limited		
20		partnership's registration in this State is cancelled;		
21	(7)	A statement that in consideration of the issuance of a certificate of		
22		authority to transact business in this State, the foreign limited		
23		partnership appoints the Secretary of State of North Carolina as the		
24		agent to receive service of process, notice, or demand, whenever the		
25		foreign limited partnership fails to appoint or maintain a registered		
26		agent in this State or whenever any such registered agent cannot with		
27		reasonable diligence be found at the registered office;		
28	(8)	The names and addresses including county and city or town, and street		
29	~ /	and number, if any, of all of the general partners; and		
30	(9)	The execution of a certificate or amendment by a general partner		
31	()	constitutes an affirmation under the penalties of perjury that the facts		
32		stated therein are true. effective date and time of the registration if it is		
33		not to be effective at the time of filing of the application.		
34	(b) With	but excluding other activities which mayshall not constitute transacting		
35		s State, a foreign limited partnership shall not be considered to be		
36		ness in this State, for the purpose of this Article, by reason of carrying		
37	•	any one or more of the following activities:		
38	(1)	Maintaining or defending any action or suit or any administrative or		
39	(1)	arbitration proceeding, or effecting the settlement thereof or the		
40		settlement of claims or disputes;		
40 41	(2)	Holding meetings of its partners or carrying on other activities		
42	(2)	concerning its internal affairs;		
74		concerning its internal arrans,		

1	(3				
2	without security, even if such borrowings are repeated and continuous				
3	transactions; (4) Maintaining offices or exercise for the transfer evolution and				
4	(4) Maintaining offices or agencies for the transfer, exchange, and registration of its securities or appointing and maintaining trustees				
5	registration of its securities, or appointing and maintaining trustees of depositaries with relation to its securities:				
6	depositaries with relation to its securities;				
7	(5) Soliciting or procuring orders, whether by mail or through employees				
8	or agents or otherwise, where such orders require acceptance without				
9 10	(6	this State before becoming binding contracts;Making or investing in loans with or without security including			
10	(6				
11		servicing of mortgages or deeds of trust through independent agencies within the State, the conducting of foreclosure proceedings and sale,			
12		<u>sales</u> , the acquiring of property at foreclosure sale and the management			
13		and rental of such property for a reasonable time while liquidating its			
14		investment, provided no office or agency therefor is maintained in this			
16		State;			
17	(7				
18	Ň	in property securing the same;			
19	(8) Transacting business in interstate commerce; and			
20	(9	-			
21		months and not in the course of a number of repeated transactions of			
22		like nature.			
23	(c) Ea	ach foreign limited partnership authorized to transact business in this State			
24	must mainta	in a registered agent as required by Article 4 of Chapter 55D of the General			
25	Statutes and	is subject to service on the Secretary of State under that Article.			
26	(d) Re	epealed.			
27	(e) Re	epealed."			
28	SI	ECTION 160. The title of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes, as enacted			
29	•	1 and amended by Sections 12 and 42 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular			
30	Session of th	ne General Assembly, reads as rewritten:			
31		"Chapter 55D.			
32	-	Names, and Registered Agents for Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations,			
33		bility Companies, Limited partnerships, and Limited Liability Partnerships."			
34		ECTION 161. G.S. 55D-1, as enacted by House Bill 385, 2001 Regular			
35		ne General Assembly, reads as rewritten:			
36		applicable definitions.			
37		wing definitions apply in this Chapter:			
38	(1				
39	(2	·			
40	(3				
41	(4				
42	(5) 'Foreign limited liability company' is defined in G.S. 57C-1-03(8).			

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2001 1 (6) 'Foreign limited liability partnership' is defined in G.S. 2 59-32(4a).59-32(4g). 3 'Foreign limited partnership' is defined in G.S. 59-102(5). (7)4 'Foreign nonprofit corporation' means a foreign corporation as defined (8) 5 in G.S. 55A-1-40(11). 6 (9) 'Individual' is defined in G.S. 55-1-40(13). 7 'Limited liability company' or 'domestic limited liability company' is (10)8 defined in G.S. 57C-1-03(11). 9 (11)'Limited liability limited partnership' is defined in G.S. 59-102(6a). 'Limited liability partnership' or 'registered limited liability partnership' 10 (11)(12)11 means a registered limited liability partnership as defined in G.S. 12 59-32(7). 13 (12)(13)'Limited partnership' or 'domestic limited partnership' is defined in G.S. 59-102(8). 14 15 (13)(14)'Nonprofit corporation' or 'domestic nonprofit corporation' means a 16 corporation as defined in G.S. 55A-1-40(5). 17 'Person' is defined in G.S. 55-1-40(16)." (14)(15)SECTION 162. G.S. 55D-20, as recodified and amended by House Bill 385, 18 2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten: 19 20 "§ 55D-20. Name requirements. In addition to the requirements of any other applicable section of the General 21 (a) 22 Statutes: 23 (1)The name of the a corporation must contain the word 'corporation', 24 'incorporated', 'company', or 'limited', or the abbreviation 'corp.', 'inc.', 25 'co.', or ltd.'. 26 The name of a limited liability company must contain the words (2)27 'limited liability company' or the abbreviation 'L.L.C.' or 'LLC', or the combination 'ltd. liability co.', 'limited liability co.', or 'ltd. liability 28 29 company'. The name of a limited partnership: 30 (3) Must-partnership that is not a limited liability limited 31 a. 32 partnership must contain the words 'limited partnership', the 33 abbreviation 'L.P.' or 'LP', or the combination 'ltd. partnership'; 34 andpartnership'. 35 Shall not contain the name of a limited partner unless (i) it is b. 36 also the name of a general partner or the corporate name of a corporate general partner, or (ii) the business of the limited 37 38 partnership has been carried on under that name before the 39 admission of that limited partner.

40(4)The name of a limited liability limited partnership must contain the
words 'registered limited liability limited partnership' or 'limited

1	liability limited partnership' or the abbreviation 'L.L.L.P.', 'R.L.L.P.',
2	'LLLP', or 'RLLLP'.
3	(5) A registered limited liability partnership's name must contain the
4	words 'registered limited liability partnership' or 'limited liability
5	partnership' or the abbreviation 'L.L.P.', 'R.L.L.P.', 'LLP' or 'RLLP' as
6	the last words or letters of its name.'RLLP'.
7	(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, the name of a
8	limited partnership shall not contain the name of a limited partner unless (i) it is also the
9	name of a general partner or the corporate name of a corporate general partner, or (ii)
10	the business of the limited partnership has been carried on under that name before the
11	admission of that limited partner.
12	(b)(c) The name of a corporation, nonprofit corporation, or limited liability
13	company shall not contain language stating or implying that the entity is organized for a
14	purpose other than that permitted by G.S. 55-3-01, 55A-3-01, or 57C-2-01 and by its
15	articles of incorporation or organization.
16	(c)(d) The use of assumed names or fictitious names, as provided for in Chapter 66,
17	is not affected by this Chapter or by Chapter 55, 55A, 57C, or 59 of the General
18	Statutes.
19	(d)(e) The filing of any document, the reservation or registration of any name under
20	this Chapter or under Chapter 55, 55A, 55B, 57C, or 59 of the General Statutes, or the
21	issuance of a certificate of authority to transact business or conduct affairs or a
22	statement or of foreign registration does not authorize the use in this State of a name in
23	violation of the rights of any third party under the federal trademark act, the trademark
24	act of this State, or other statutory or common law, and is not a defense to an action for
25	violation of any <u>of</u> those rights."
26	SECTION 163. G.S. 55D-21(d), as recodified by Section 14 and amended
27	by Section 15 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads
28	as rewritten:
29	"(d) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the name of a corporation
30	dissolved under Article 14 of Chapter 55 of the General Statutes, of a nonprofit
31	corporation dissolved under Article 14 of Chapter 55A of the General Statutes, of a
32	limited liability company dissolved under Article 6 of Chapter 57C of the General
33 34	Statutes, or of a limited partnership dissolved under Part 8 of Article 5 of Chapter 59 of the Conoral Statutes, or of a limited liability partnership whose registration as a limited
34 35	the General Statutes, or of a limited liability partnership whose registration as a limited liability partnership has been cancelled under G.S. 50.84.2 or revoked under G.S.
35 36	liability partnership has been <u>cancelled under G.S. 59-84.2 or</u> revoked under G.S. 59-84.4, may not be used by another entity until:
30 37	
38	(1) In the case of a nonjudicial dissolution other than an administrative dissolution, dissolution or cancellation of registration as a limited
38 39	<u>liability partnership, 120 days after the effective date of the</u>
40	dissolution. dissolution or cancellation.
τU	dissolution. dissolution of calleonation.

1	(2)	In the case of an administrative dissolution, dissolution or revocation			
2		of registration as a limited liability partnership, the expiration of the			
3		period within which the entity or its registration may be reinstated.			
4	(3)	In the case of a judicial dissolution, 120 days after the later of the date			
5		the judgment has become final or the effective date of the dissolution.			
6		The person applying for the name must certify to the Secretary of State			
7		that no appeal or other judicial review of the judgment directing			
8		dissolution is pending.			
9	The name o	f a dissolved entity may be used at any time if the entity changes its			
10		e that is distinguishable upon the records of the Secretary of State from			
11	the names of	other domestic corporations, nonprofit corporations, limited liability			
12	companies, limited partnerships, or registered limited liability partnerships or foreign				
13	corporations, foreign nonprofit corporations, foreign limited liability companies, or				
14	foreign limited partnerships authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in this				
15	State, or foreign limited liability partnerships maintaining a statement of foreign				
16	registration, in this State."				
17	U	FION 164. G.S. 55D-22(a), as enacted by Section 15 of House Bill 385,			
18	2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten:				
19	"(a) If the name of a foreign corporation, foreign nonprofit corporation, foreign				
20	limited liability company, foreign limited partnership, or foreign limited liability				
21	•	s not satisfy the requirements of G.S. 55D-20 and G.S. 55D-21, then to			
22	obtain or mainta	in a certificate of authority to transact business or conduct affairs in this			
23	State or a staten	nent of foreign registration in this State, the entity may:			
24	(1)	If a foreign corporation or foreign nonprofit corporation, add the word			
25		'corporation', 'incorporated', 'company', or 'limited', or the abbreviation			
26		'corp.', 'inc.', 'co.', or 'ltd.' to its corporate name for use in this State;			
27	(2)	If a foreign limited liability company, add the words 'limited liability			
28		company', or the abbreviation 'L.L.C.', or 'LLC', or the combination			
29		'ltd. liability co.', 'limited liability co.', or 'ltd. liability company' to its			
30		name for use in this State if the addition will cause the name to satisfy			
31		the requirements of G.S. 55D-20 and G.S. 55D-21;			
32	(3)	If a foreign limited partnership, partnership that does not have limited			
33		liability limited partnership status, add the words 'limited partnership'			
34		or the abbreviation 'L.P.' or 'LP', or the combination 'ltd. partnership';			
35	(4)	If a foreign limited partnership that has limited liability limited			
36		partnership status, add the words 'registered limited liability limited			
37		partnership' or 'limited liability limited partnership' or the abbreviation			
38		'L.L.L.P.', 'R.L.L.L.P.', 'LLLP', or 'RLLLP'.			
39	<u>(5)</u>	If a foreign limited liability partnership, add the words 'registered			
40		limited liability partnership', or 'limited liability partnership' or the			
41		abbreviation 'L.L.P.', 'R.L.L.P.', 'LLP', or 'RLLP' as the last words or			
42		letters of its name; or RLLP'; or			

1 2 3 4	(5)<u>(6)</u>	Use a fictitious name, which includes one or more of the words, abbreviations, or combinations in subdivisions (1) through (4) -(5) of this subsection if applicable, to transact business or conduct affairs in this State if its real name is unavailable and it delivers to the Secretary		
5		of State for filing a copy of the resolution adopting the fictitious		
6		name."		
7		TION 165.(a) G.S. 55D-24(b), as recodified by Section 14 and		
8	•	ection 15 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General		
9	Assembly, read			
10		ntity <u>described in subsection (a) of this section registers its name, or its</u>		
11	name with any addition required by G.S. 55D-22, by filing with the Secretary of State			
12	an application:			
13	(1)	Setting forth its name, or its name with any addition required by G.S.		
14		55D-22, the state or country and date of its incorporation, organization,		
15		incorporation or formation, and a brief description of the nature of the		
16		business or activities in which it is engaged; and		
17	(2)	Accompanied by a certificate of existence (or a document of a similar		
18 19		import) from the state or country of incorporation, organization,		
19 20	SEC	<u>incorporation</u> or formation." FION 165 (b) $C = 55D = 24(a)$ as recodified by Section 14 and		
20 21		FION 165.(b) G.S. 55D-24(e), as recodified by Section 14 and extion 15 of House Bill 385, 2001 Pagular Session of the General		
21	Assembly, read	ection 15 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General		
22	•	ntity whose registration is effective may thereafter become authorized to		
23 24		ss or conduct affairs under that name or consent in writing to the use of		
2 4 25	that name by:	ss of conduct analis under that hance of consent in writing to the use of		
25 26	(1)	A domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation, limited liability		
20 27	(1)	company, limited partnership, or registered limited liability partnership		
28		thereafter incorporated, organized, or formed incorporated, formed, or		
29		registered in this State under that name;		
30	(2)	A domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation, limited liability		
31	(-)	company, limited partnership, or registered limited liability partnership		
32		that changes its name to that name; or		
33	(3)	Another foreign corporation, foreign nonprofit corporation, foreign		
34		limited liability company, foreign limited partnership, or foreign		
35		limited liability partnership that becomes authorized to transact		
36		business or conduct affairs in this State under that name.		
37	The registra	tion terminates when the domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation,		
38	limited liability	company, limited partnership, or registered limited liability partnership		
39	is incorporated	, organized, formed, registered, or changes its name or the foreign		
40	-	reign nonprofit corporation, foreign limited liability company, foreign		
41	-	ship, or foreign limited liability partnership qualifies or registers or		
42	consents to the	qualification or registration of another entity under the registered name."		

1 2	SECTION 166. G.S. 55D-26(a)(1), as recodified by Section 14 and amended by Section 15 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General
3	Assembly, reads as rewritten:
4	"(1) The name of any domestic corporation, nonprofit corporation, limited
5	liability company, limited partnership, or registered limited liability
6	partnership or foreign corporation, foreign nonprofit corporation,
7	foreign limited liability company, foreign limited partnership, or
8	foreign limited liability partnership that holds title to real property in
9	this State is changed upon amendment to its articles of incorporation or
10	organization, its certificate of limited partnership, or its application for
11	registration as a limited liability partnership; partnership or foreign
12	limited liability partnership; or".
13	SECTION 167. G.S. 55D-31(c), as recodified by Section 44 and amended
14	by Section 45 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads
15	as rewritten:
16	"(c) A domestic corporation, limited liability company, limited liability limited
17	partnership, registered limited liability partnership, foreign corporation, foreign limited
18	liability company, or foreign limited liability partnership may change its registered
19	office or registered agent by including in its annual report required by G.S. 55-16-22,
20	57C-2-23, or 59-84.4 59-84.4, or 59-210 the information and any written consent
21	required by subsection (a) of this section."
22	SECTION 168. G.S. 55D-32(b), as recodified by Section 44 and amended
23	by Section 45 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads
24	as rewritten:
25	"(b) After filing the statement the Secretary of State shall mail a copy to the
26	registered office (if not discontinued) and a copy to the entity at its principal office
27	address on file with the Secretary of State or, if none is on file, at the address contained
28	in the certification included in or accompanying the statement of resignation or, if
29	different, at the address indicated in the latest document filed by the Secretary of State
30	stating the entity's current mailing address.resignation."
31	SECTION 169.(a) G.S. 55-15-03(a)(1), as amended by Section 17 of House
32	Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten:
33	"(1) The name of the foreign corporation or, if its name is unavailable for
34	use in this State, a corporate name that satisfies the requirements of
35	G.S. 55D-22; Article 3 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes;".
36	SECTION 169.(b) G.S. 55A-15-03(a)(1), as amended by Section 21 of
37	House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten:
38	"(1) The name of the foreign corporation or, if its name is unavailable for
39	use in this State, a corporate name that satisfies the requirements of
40	G.S. 55D-22; Article 3 of Chapter 55D of the General Statutes;".

1 2	SECTION 170.(a) G.S. 59-35.1, as recodified by Section 9 and amended by Sections 9, 38, and 51(c) of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the General			
3	Assembly, reads as rewritten:			
4	"§ 59-35.1. Filing of documents.			
5	(a) A document required or permitted by this act to be filed by the Secretary of			
6	State must be filed under Chapter 55D of the General Statutes.			
7	(b) A document submitted under this act for filing by the Secretary of State must			
8	be executed by a general partner of the partnership.			
9	(c) <u>The Secretary of State may adopt and furnish on request forms for:</u>			
10	(1) An application for registration as a registered limited liability			
11	partnership;			
12	(2) Cancellation of registration as a registered limited liability partnership;			
13	(3) Application for registration as a foreign limited liability partnership;			
14	and			
15	(4) Cancellation of registration as a foreign limited liability partnership.			
16	If the Secretary of State so requires, use of these forms is mandatory.			
17	The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees when the documents described			
18	in this subsection are submitted by a partnership to the Secretary of State for filing:			
19	Document <u>Fee</u>			
20	Application for reserved name \$10.00			
21	Notice of transfer of reserved name 10.00			
22	Application for registered name 10.00			
23	Application for renewal of registered name 10.00			
24	Articles of merger -50.00			
25	Articles of correction -10.00			
26	Whenever the Secretary of State is deemed appointed as a registered agent under this			
27	Act or under Chapter 55D of the General Statutes, the Secretary of State shall collect a			
28	fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) each time process is served on the Secretary of State under			
29	this Act. The party to the proceeding causing service of process is entitled to recover			
30	this fee as costs if the party prevails in the proceeding.			
31	The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees for copying, comparing, and			
32	certifying a copy of a document filed by a partnership pursuant to this Part:			
33	(1) One dollar (\$1.00) a page for copying or comparing a copy to the			
34	$\frac{\text{original; and}}{\text{for } 1}$			
35	(2) Five dollars (\$5.00) for the certificate.			
36	(d) The Secretary of State may adopt and furnish on request forms for other			
37	documents required or permitted to be filed by this act, but their use is not mandatory."			
38	SECTION 170.(b) Part 1 of Article 2 of Chapter 59 of the General Statutes			
39 40	is amended by adding a new section to read:			
40	" <u>§ 59-35.2. Fees.</u>			

1	<u>(a)</u> <u>The</u>	Secretary of State shall collect the following fees	when the documents
2	described in th	is subsection are submitted by a partnership to the	Secretary of State for
3	<u>filing:</u>		
4		Document	Fee
5			
6	<u>(1)</u>	Application for reserved name	<u>\$10.00</u>
7	<u>(2)</u>	Notice of transfer of reserved name	<u>10.00</u>
8	<u>(3)</u>	Application for registered name	<u>10.00</u>
9	<u>(4)</u>	Application for renewal of registered name	<u>10.00</u>
10	<u>(5)</u>	Registered limited liability partnership's or	<u>5.00</u>
11		foreign limited liability partnership's statement	
12		of change of registered agent or registered office	
13		<u>or both</u>	
14	<u>(6)</u>	Agent's statement of change of registered	<u>5.00</u>
15		office for each affected registered limited	
16		liability partnership or foreign limited	
17		liability partnership	
18	<u>(7)</u>	Agent's statement of resignation	<u>No Fee</u>
19	<u>(8)</u>	Designation of registered agent or	<u>5.00</u>
20		registered office or both	
21	<u>(9)</u>	Articles of conversion (other than articles	<u>50.00</u>
22		of conversion included as part of another	
23		document)	
24	<u>(10)</u>	Articles of merger	<u>50.00</u>
25	<u>(11)</u>	Application for registration as a	<u>125.00</u>
26		registered limited liability partnership	
27	<u>(12)</u>	Certificate of amendment of registration	<u>25.00</u>
28		as a registered limited liability partnership	
29	<u>(13)</u>	Cancellation of registration as a registered	<u>25.00</u>
30		limited liability partnership	
31	<u>(14)</u>	Application for registration as a foreign	<u>125.00</u>
32		limited liability partnership	
33	<u>(15)</u>	Certificate of amendment of registration	<u>25.00</u>
34		as a foreign limited liability partnership	
35	<u>(16)</u>	Cancellation of registration as a foreign	<u>25.00</u>
36		limited liability partnership	
37	<u>(17)</u>	Application for certificate of withdrawal	<u>10.00</u>
38		by reason of merger, consolidation, or	
39		<u>conversion</u>	
40	<u>(18)</u>	Annual report	<u>200.00</u>
41	<u>(19)</u>	Articles of correction	<u>10.00</u>
42	<u>(20)</u>	Any other document required or permitted	<u>10.00</u>

SESSION 200	1
-------------	---

1		to be filed pursuant to this act			
2	(b) Whenever the Secretary of State is deemed appointed as a resisted agent				
3	under this act or under Chapter 55D of the General Statutes, the Secretary of State shall				
4	collect a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) each time process is served on the Secretary of State				
5		The party to the proceeding causing service	of process is entitled to		
6		as costs if the party prevails in the proceeding.			
7		Secretary of State shall collect the follow			
8		certifying a copy of a document filed pursuant			
9	<u>(1)</u>	One dollar (\$1.00) a page for copying or c	comparing a copy to the		
10		original; and			
11	<u>(2)</u>	Five dollars (\$5.00) for the certificate."			
12	SECTION 170.(c) G.S. 59-73.13(b)(2), 59-73.23(b)(2), and 59-73.33(b)(2),				
13	as enacted in this act, are amended by deleting "G.S. 59-35.1(f)" and substituting in lieu				
14	thereof "G.S. 59				
15		TION 171.(a) Sections 10(f) and 37 of House	e Bill 385, 2001 Regular		
16		eneral Assembly, are repealed.			
17		TION 171.(b) G.S. 59-1106, as amended by	Section 149 of this act,		
18	reads as rewritte		0		
19		ing, service, and copying fees; expedited filin			
20		ecretary of State shall collect the following fe			
21	described in this	subsection are delivered to the Secretary of Sta	0		
22		Document	Fee		
23	/ 1 \				
24 25	(1)	Certificate of limited partnership			
25		which does not include an application for			
26		registration as a limited liability limited	#7 0.00		
27		partnership	\$50.00		
28	(1a)<u>(2)</u>	Certificate of limited partnership which include	les		
29		an application for registration as a limited			
30		liability limited partnership	125.00		
31	(2)(3)	Certificate of amendment	25.00		
32	<u>(3)(4)</u>	Certificate of cancellation	25.00		
33	<u>(4)(5)</u>	Application for reservation of name	10.00		
34	(5)<u>(6)</u>	Notice of transfer of <u>reserved</u> name	10.00		
35	<u>(7)</u>	Application for registration of name	<u>10.00</u>		
36	<u>(8)</u>	Application for renewal of registration name	<u>10.00</u>		
37	(5a)<u>(9)</u>	Limited partnership's or foreign limited			
38		partnership's statement of change of			
39		registered agent or registered office or both	5.00		
40	(5b)<u>(10)</u>	Agent's statement of change of registered			
41		office for each affected partnership	5.00		
42	(5c)<u>(11)</u>	Agent's statement of resignation	No Fee		

1	(5d)(12)	Designation of registered agent or	
2		registered office or both	5.00
3	(6)<u>(13)</u>	Application for registration as foreign limited	
4		partnership	50.00
5		addit	ional fee
6	(12)	Advisory review of a document	200.00
7	(13)(14)	Certificate of amendment of	
8		registration as foreign limited partnership	25.00
9	(14) (15)	Cancellation of registration as foreign	
10		limited partnership	25.00
11	(15) (16)	Application for certificate of withdrawal by	
12		reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion	10.00
13	(16) (17)	-	50.00
14	(17) (18)	Articles of conversion (other than articles of	
15		conversion included as part of another document)	50.00
16	(18)(19)	Application for registration as a limited	
17		liability limited partnership (other than an	
18		application included in the certificate of	
19		limited partnership)	125.00
20	(19)(20)	Certificate of amendment of registration	
21		as a limited liability limited partnership	25.00
22	(20) (21)	Certificate of cancellation of registration	
23		as a limited liability limited partnership	25.00
24	(21)(22)	Annual report for a limited liability	
25		limited partnership	200.00
26	(22) (23)	Any other document required or	
27		permitted to be filed under this Article	10.00.
28	(b) The S	Secretary of State shall collect a fee of ten dollars	s (\$10.00) each time
29	process is served on the Secretary under this Article. The party to a proceeding causing		
30	service of process is entitled to recover this fee as costs if the party prevails in the		
31	proceeding.		
32	(c) The	Secretary of State shall collect the following	fees for copying.

32 (c) The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees for copying,
 33 comparing, and certifying a copy of any filed document relating to a domestic or foreign
 34 limited partnership:

- 35 36
- (1) One dollar (\$1.00) a page for copying or comparing a copy to the original; and
- 37
- (2) Five dollars (\$5.00) for the certificate.

38 (d) The Secretary of State shall guarantee the expedited filing of a document
 39 upon receipt of the document in proper form and the payment of the required filing fee.
 40 The Secretary of State may collect the following additional fees for the expedited filing
 41 of a document received in good form:

1	(1) Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for the filing by the end of the same		
2	business day of a document received by 12:00 noon Eastern Standard		
3	Time; and		
4	(2) One hundred dollars (\$100.00) for the filing of a document within 24		
5	hours after receipt, excluding weekends and holidays.		
6	The Secretary of State shall not collect the fees allowed in this subsection unless the		
7	person submitting the document for filing requests an expedited filing and is informed		
8	by the Secretary of State of the fees prior to the filing of the document."		
9	SECTION 172. G.S. 59-103, as amended by Section 32 of House Bill 385,		
10	2001 Regular Session of the General Assembly, reads as rewritten:		
11	"§ 59-103. Name.		
12	The name of the limited partnership must meet any requirements of Article 3 of		
13	Chapter 55D of the General Statutes."		
14	SECTION 173. Section 53 of House Bill 385, 2001 Regular Session of the		
15	General Assembly, reads as rewritten:		
16	"SECTION 53. This act becomes effective October 1, 2001, January 1, 2002, and		
17	applies to documents submitted for filing on or after that date."		
18	SECTION 174. This Part becomes effective if House Bill 385, 2001 Regular		
19	Session of the General Assembly, becomes law.		
20	PART VIII. EFFECTIVE DATE.		
21	SECTION 175.(a) Section 59A of this act becomes effective September 1,		
22	2001. The remainder of this act becomes effective January 1, 2002.		
23	SECTION 175.(b) The amendment to G.S. 105-232 set forth in Section 153		
24	of this act is intended to be retroactive. Accordingly, any act performed or attempted to		
25	be performed during the period of suspension of any corporation or limited liability		
26	company reinstated pursuant to G.S. 105-232(a) prior to January 1, 2002, shall not be		
27	deemed to be invalid and of no effect under G.S. 105-230, subject to the rights of any		
28	person who reasonably relied on that person's prejudice on the suspension.		

28 person who reasonably relied on that person's prejudice on the suspension.